INDEX MINUTES OF EVIDENCE

1920

G.K.U.

074555

Stock Verification 2023-25

Stock Verification 2023-25

EAST INDIA (COMMITTEE ON INDIAN EXCHANGE ND
CURRENCY).

56

GURUKULA VIS VIDYALAYA
गुरुकुल विद्यालय
डाकघर- कांगड़ी
ज़िला बिजनौर
P.O. GURUKUL KANGRI, DIST. BIJNOR.

VOL. IV.

INDEX

TO

MINUTES OF EVIDENE

TAKEN BY, AND

विश्वविद्यालय गुरुकुल कांगड़ी
पुस्तकालय
ओं
LIBRARY.
VISHWA VIDYALAYA (GURUKUL) KANGRI.

APPENDICES

TO REPORT OF,

COMMITTEE

ON

INDIAN EXCHANGE AND CURRENCY.

363.54
34

Presented to Parliament by Command of His Majesty.

028.585

Approx
rupee, possib.

Average rates, 1873–4 to
Fixed :
Objection to - - -
Possible scheme - - -
Rates from 3rd January 1917 - p. 5 (*b*), 59–61, p. 64
proposed Policy - p. 70, § 19, 955–8
Sales :
1898–9 to 1918–19 - - - - p. 8
Approved list - - - - p. 5 (*c*)
Capacity of Government of India to meet, how far dependent on reserves of coin 44–6
by Competitive tenders, linking of rupee to gold by - - - - - 5386–8
Control, removal - - - - 5444–7
Forward, proposed - p. 65–6, 959–64, 1090–1, 1156–65
without Limit under Government of India proposal - - - - p. 66, § 11

N :
S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Bookseller or directly from
the following addresses :
28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1;
ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
EDINBURGH;
GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Net.

SS 204—1 &c. - 1300 2,20 E & S

078585

EAST INDIA (COMMITTEE ON INDIAN EXCHANGE AND CURRENCY).

Numbers preceded by p. refer to pages in the Volume of Evidence. Numbers preceded by App. p. refer to pages in the Volume of Appendices. Other numbers refer to questions in the Volume of Evidence.

- ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL, K.C.B., Assistant Under-Secretary of State for India 1–130, 909–128 5216–5748, App. p. 95–100
  - EXAMINATION:
    - by Sir Charles Addis, 40, 64, 69, 991–2, 1047–55, 1123–5, 1184, 5511–37, 5689–706
    - by Sir James Brunyate, 26, 81, 112–3, 115–7, 119–30, 1031–46, 1255–61, 5540–56, 5670–88
    - by Chairman, 1–4, 5–22, 24–5, 27–31, 33–7, 39, 41–6, 99–100, 118, 910–50, 952–90, 993–1001, 1024–30, 1106–7, 1186, 1190, 1262–81, 5216–90, 5292–325, 5557–68, 5571–605, 5607–10, 5615–23, 5625–69, 5707–10. 5738–48
    - by Lord Chalmers 49, 1023, 1216–33, 5392, 5613–4, 5736–7
    - by Mr. Dalal - - 109–11, 114, 5337–94
    - by Mr. Goodenough - - 5539, 5725–35
    - by Mr. Gubbay, 23, 47–8, 51, 101–6, 951, 1002–22, 1103–5, 1108–22, 1126–83, 1185, 1187–9, 1191–1215, 5449–510, 5569–70, 5606, 5611–2
    - by Sir Bernard Hunter 98, 5395–406, 5713–24
    - by Mr. McMorran - 107–8, 111, 1056–73, 1243–54, 5289, 5291, 5407–48, 5585
    - by Sir Christopher Needham - 5711–2
    - by Sir Marshall Reid 32, 38, 75, 97, 1074–102, 1234–42, 5326–36, 5538
  - Experience in connection with Indian currency, 2–3

- AUSTRALIA, gold imports from - - p. 9, 1066
- BANKS:
  - on Approved list, application of resources primarily to financing of articles of national importance - - - p. 5(*d*), 56, 65–6
  - Remittances only through, as far as possible p. 5 (*d*), p. 79 § 11
- BOMBAY, Branch of Royal Mint opened, August 1918 - - - - - - - p. 6 (*g*), 31
- BRITISH TREASURY, disbursements in India on behalf of, rate of exchange - - - 5349
- CANADA, Silver export, prohibition of, except under licence, September 1917 - p. 6 § *m*
- COTTON PIECE GOODS, imports, 1913–14 to 1918–19 5588–9
- COUNCIL BILLS:
  - Demand for, resulting from course of trade p. 2, § 4
  - Price:
    - $1/3\frac{29}{32}$ to $1/4\frac{1}{8}$ in normal times - p. 2, § 4
    - Approximately equal to bullion value of rupee, possible scheme and opinion *re* p. 62 (D), p. 64, § 64
    - Average rates, 1873–4 to 1892–3 - p. 7
    - Fixed:
      - Objection to - - - p. 64, § 7, 936
      - Possible scheme - - - p. 62 (*c*)
      - Rates from 3rd January 1917 - p. 5 (*b*), 59–61, p. 64
    - proposed Policy - p. 70, § 19, 955–8
  - Sales:
    - 1898–9 to 1918–19 - - - - p. 8
    - Approved list - - - - p. 5 (*c*)
    - Capacity of Government of India to meet, how far dependent on reserves of coin 44–6
    - by Competitive tenders, linking of rupee to gold by - - - - - 5386–8
    - Control, removal - - - - 5444–7
    - Forward, proposed - p. 65–6, 959–64, 1090–1, 1156–65
    - without Limit under Government of India proposal - - - - p. 66, § 11
- ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL—*continued.*
  - COUNCIL BILLS—*continued.*
    - Sales—*continued.*
      - Limitation:
        - Approved if people able to get gold - 5252, 5259
        - to Fixed weekly amount, from 20th December 1916, and effect on trade p. 4–5, 42–58
        - Sale at competitive prices proposed, under certain conditions - - 1271–8
        - by Size of Treasury balances - 46, 48–50
        - Temporary, would be justified under certain circumstances p. 70–1, 1266–80, 1138–48
      - no Limitation on amount before the war 126–8
      - Limited or Unlimited:
        - Question of - - 918–20, 1031–4, 1092–4
        - Secretary of State should have free hand p. 70, § 20
      - Multiplied tenders formerly - - 1280–1
      - Purpose for which funds to be used, regulation not considered necessary at present but may be during certain period hereafter 1143–51
      - Restricted list of purchasers:
        - from 3rd of January 1917 p. 5 (*c*), 62–4
        - Continuance - p. 70, § 20, 1161, 1269–78
- CROPS, financing of - - - - - 5725–8
- CURRENCY:
  - Absorption by the public:
    - 1898–99 to 1918–19 - - - p. 9, 99
    - from 1916–17, exceptionally large, and reason p. 4, § 7, 19–27
  - Debasement in Japan and Philippines 5440–1
  - Demand, difficulty in way of meeting p. 60–1
  - Inflation in India - - - - 5607–8
  - Policy:
    - Objects of - - 5218–29, App. p. 96, § 2
    - Permanent, laying down of, premature 5329
  - present Position and problems - p. 60–7
  - System:
    - up to 1893 - - - - - p. 1–2
    - 1893–1916 - - - - - p. 2–3
    - Attitude of trade interests during the war towards - - - - - - 68–9
    - Changes in 1916 and subsequent years p. 3–6
- DOLLAR, value of, in relation to rise in rupee 123
- EAST AFRICA, currency from India - 23, 5577, 5611–2
- EGYPT:
  - Currency movements - - - - 12, 20
  - Gold imports from 1898–99 to 1918–19 - p. 9
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
  - 1/4:
    - Objections to restoration p. 63, § 5, 930–3
    - not Possible for many years without injury to India - - - - - - 5418–9
  - about 1/4, 1893, and onwards - - p. 2
  - 2/–:
    - Effects on trade, time not appropriate for gauging - - - - - - 5424–6
    - probable Minimum, but should be reduced if necessary - - - - 5397–401, 5417
    - Stability at, possibility of provisional declaration - - - - - - - 5515–9
  - above 2/–, possibility of - - - 5412–6
  - Attitude of commercial community towards changes in - - - - - 1087–90
  - Average, 1873–1918 - - - - p. 89
  - Downward tendency, 1873–1893 - - p. 1
  - Fall before 1893, effect on Home charges of Government of India - p. 2, p. 64, § 10

x SS 204—1 &c. 1300 2/20 E & S

ABRAHAMS, Sir Lionel—*continued.*

- Exchange, rate of—*continued.*
  - Fixing of, in gold:
    - Effect on prices compared with effect of fixing in sterling - - - - 5292–311
    - Fluctuations under, as compared with scheme for rise according to rise in price of silver 5521–55
    - Objections to, and criticisms of proposal for 5264–89, 5319–28, 5491–5, 5521–46, App. pp. 99–100
    - Risk of shortage of silver greater than under sterling scheme - - - 5319–25
  - Fixing of, at present, undesirable - p. 71, § 21, 1081–90, 5329
  - Fluctuation before 1873–92, commercial prosperity during - - - p. 65, § 10, 959
  - High, in reference to demand for Reverse bills 1035–6
  - Market rate, measures for keeping close to rate at which bills were sold during war p. 5 (*c*), 62–4
  - Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
    - Action taken from January 1917 to May 1919 p. 5
    - Declaration of intention by Government not advocated under present conditions 968–70, 1044–6, 1153–4, 1191–5
    - Limit could be determined by results p. 69–70, § 8, 18–19, 953–4, 1027–30, 1037–43, 1177–81
    - may Postpone or prevent inconvertibility 1169–70
    - Proposal - - 968, 1191, 5395, 5496–504 p. 69–70 §§ 18–19
    - Recasting of accounts of Government of India would be necessary eventually - 5508–10
    - subsequent Reduction:
      - Declaration as to minimum, question of 1255–6, 1262–5
      - Objections to - - - p. 71, § 21
      - Question of - 5368–9, 5397–401, 5417, 5501–4, 5554–64
      - Question of method - - -1182–7
  - Rise:
    - to 1/8, effect on trade - - - 945–6
    - to 1/10, effect on trade - - 944, 953
    - from 1/8 to 2/–, objection to, as preconceived policy - - - - - - 1097–100
    - to 2/–, effect on trade, question of 953, 1101–2
    - Effects:
      - on Home charges of Government of India p. 63, § 5
      - on Prices - - - - 1177–83
      - on Trade - - - - 944–6, 952
  - Stability:
    - Advantageous, but might be purchased too dearly - - - p. 64–6, p. 71, 967
    - Associated with inconvertibility, criticism of policy, - - - - - - - p. 68
    - Attitude of public opinion in India 5512–7
    - Disadvantages of lack of, in period preceding 1893 - - - - - - p. 1–2
    - not Essential to prosperous trade - 959
    - Final, not immediately obtainable - 5329, 5423
- Exchange Banks:
  - Attitude *re* limited sales of Council Bills - 55
  - Guarantee to, to induce overbuying p. 5 (*e*), 67
  - Reluctance to make exchange contracts forward p. 65, 946–51
  - Sale of import bills to, encouraged during war p. 5 (*d*)
- Exports:
  - Excess over imports, increased demand for currency as result of - - - - 19–20
  - Merchandise, on private account, value of, 1873–4 to 1912–3 - - - - p. 90
  - Non-essential, complaints received from firms regarding finance of - - - - 68–70
  - Tax on - - - - - - - 5393–4
- Foreign Capital in India, estimate - 5441–3
- Forward Exchange, proposed contracts by Secretary of State for p. 65–6, 959–64, 1090–1, 1156–65

ABRAHAMS, Sir Lionel—*continued.*

- Gold:
  - Action to be taken in reference to, during currency difficulties, question raised in connection with - - - App. p. 95–6, § 1
  - Bullion, conditions of sale in India - 5244
  - as Currency - - - - p. 3, 13–18
  - Currency:
    - Difficulty owing to bazaar premium - p. 61, 109–14, 1232–3
    - Specific Indian coin of Rs. 10, question of acceptance by people - - - 5405–6
  - Import(s):
    - 1917–8, statistics - - - - 1070
    - Acquisition rates, should be fixed from time to time - - - - - - 5253–8
    - Attitude of Government of India - 914–6, 1113–8
    - Cessation of, a contributory cause of currency difficulties - - - 1056–7, 1236–42
    - Duty on, not desirable, under present conditions - - - - - - 1119–21
    - from Egypt and Australia, 1898–99 to 1918–9 p. 9
    - Government's willingness to acquire gold made known - - - - -1067, 1072–3
    - Payment for, at rate in force at shipment 5254–8
    - Prohibition against export from America removed - - - - - - 97
    - Rate paid by Government for 110, 1243–53
    - Reduction:
      - Price of silver increased as result - 107
      - during War - - - - - p. 4, 29
    - Reduction of demand for rupees by - p. 3, 12–5
    - Restriction, objection to removal while premium endures - 109, 1063–6, 1068–70
    - Sale to Government only:
      - Continuance advocated while currency position critical 5235–42, 5330–6, 5402, 5447, 5452–60, 5488–90, App. pp. 97, 98, §§ 4, 6, p. 99, § 7 (B)
      - Ordinance of 29th June 1917 - p. 6 (*f*), 71–2, 112–3
    - Used for currency purposes during the war 116
  - Import Act, objects of - - - 5456–60, App. p. 97–8, §§ 4–7
  - of Indian Mines:
    - Annual value - - - - - - 32
    - Sale to purchasers in Great Britain 30, 31
  - Inland transfers, payment in 5235–6, 5476–87
  - Issue from Paper Currency Reserve, reluctance of Government - - - - 117
  - Issued by Government, question as to amount remaining in circulation and used for the arts 16–18
  - Premium - - 109, 113 117–8, p. 61, 910–3, 981–95, 1063–4, 1119, 1134–5
  - Refinery at Bombay - - - 5383–5
  - Sale of:
    - by Government at price to maintain ratio of Rs. 15 to the sovereign advocated - 5235, 5238–52, 5426–8, App. p. 97, 98, §§ 4, 6
    - at Market price until premium disappeared, possibility of - 911–3, 981–98, 1109–11
  - Sales, recent, in India - - - 5234, 5475
  - Smuggling of, danger not serious - - 5335
  - present Supplies of Government of India - App. p. 96, § 3
- Gold Exchange Standard:
  - from 1893 - - - - - - - p. 2–3
  - Criticism of phrase - - - - 5408–10
- Gold Mint:
  - Closure, March 1919, circumstances of - 5376–7
  - Character of - - - - - - 5378–82
  - no Public right to take gold to, for coinage 5379–82
  - would be Re-opened if demand for sovereigns arose - - - - - - - 5461–2
- Gold Standard Reserve:
  - Accretion of, by profits of silver coinage, definite rule not advocated at present 5626–7

ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL—*continued.*
GOLD STANDARD RESERVE—*continued.*
Advances from:
for Home Charges - - - - - 5621
during War - - - - - 5622–5
Amount, 25,000,000*l.* probably sufficient - 5626
Composition:
1919 - - - - - - - 5615–7
Deposits with joint stock banks, proposal 5633, 5671–2
Gold not necessary, 15,000,000*l.*, too large 5629–35, 5670–1
Short-dated securities, approved 5634–5, 5670–1
Location:
in India, objections to - - 5638, 5673–4
in London, advocated - - - 5636–8
Objects of - - p. 3 *note*, 5481–9, 5618–20
Use of:
to Make good shortage in Paper Currency Reserve, objection to - - 5685–6
to Recoup loss on coinage, objections to 1166–8
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:
Criticism of policy proposed by - p. 66–9, 936–42, 1003–25, 1039, 1097–100, 1113–8, 1196–1215
Exceptional disbursements for military purposes, 1916–7, 1917–8, 1918–9 p. 4, 20–8, 101–6
Expenditure on account of Home Government for the war:
Amount - - - - - - 5344–7
Amount recovered - - - - 5565
Method of meeting and recovering 5566–70, 5594–608
Rate at which recoveries made - 5348
Telegram, 14th April 1919 on policy p. 66–9, p. 76–7, 914
Telegram *re* inconvertibility, 7th July 1917 p. 81–4
Telegrams to and from Secretary of State regarding Currency policy, 1918–9 p. 72–81
HOARDS, suggested offer to buy silver at fixed price 5260–1, 5355–6
HOME CHARGES, effect on, of rise in rate of exchange p. 63, § 5, p. 65
IMPORTS, 1913–14 and 1918–19 - - 5585–93
IMPORT TRADE, prospects - - - - 5582
INCONVERTIBILITY:
Criticism of Government of India's proposal p. 67–9, 1211–5
Disadvantages of - - - - - - 78
Memorandum by Mr. M. M. S. Gubbay, Controller of Currency, regarding, 23rd January 1918 - - - - - - p. 84–8
Partial:
Categories of payment to be made in rupees, criticism of proposal 1008–10, 1196–1210
Difficulty of working and danger of favouritism 1007–10, 1196–1210
Legal position - - - - 1011–3
Position recently - . . - - 99–100
would be Precipitated by refusal to buy silver above fixed maximum price - - p. 67
Premium would be created on rupee as compared with notes - - - - - 1014–25
Prevention of, importance of wise policy in regard to gold - - 5230, App. p. 96, § 3
Telegram from Government of India stating views *re*, 7th July 1917 - - p. 81–4
Temporary, Government of India proposal, p. 66–9
probable Unpopularity of notes - - p. 68
INDIAN SPECIE BANK, attempt to corner silver market in 1909–12 - - - p. 67, § 13
INLAND TRANSFERS, explanation of, and use of gold in payment - - - 5235–6, 5476–87
JAPAN, gold exports to India - - 72, 1070
MELTING OF RUPEES, effect of silver import duty on, 1105–7
MERCHANDISE, exports and imports on private account, 1898–9 to 1918–9 - - p. 8, 5–8
MESOPOTAMIA, currency, provision from India 20–2, 5577; 5609–10 5612–4

ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL—*continued.*
MINTS:
Closure in 1893:
Condition of trade before - - p. 65, p. 90
Reasons of Sir David Barbour for p. 69, § 18
Re-opening of, to free coinage of silver, possible scheme and objections to p. 62 (B), p. 63, § 6, 934–5
MOHURS, number issued, etc. - - 1000–2
NICKEL:
8-anna piece:
Cost - - - - - - - - 5370
as Unlimited legal tender, idea not favoured 5371–3
Rupee, possibility of introducing - 5430–4
NOTES, CURRENCY:
1 Rupee:
Cost of making - - - - - 5358–60
Issue, January 1918, and popularity of p. 6 (*k*), 22–3, 79, 1226
Profits on - - - - - - 5366–7
2½ Rupees, issue December 1917, and popularity of - - - - - p. 6 (*k*), 79, 1226
5 Rupee, life of - - - - - 5358–9
Absorption by the public, 1898–9 to 1918–9 p. 9
Circulation:
Increase during war - - 1225–6, p. 77–9
Monthly statistics from March 1914 to May 1919 - - - - - - p. 12–3
Discount on - - - . - 5374–5, 1016–7
Encashment:
Discouragement by Government recently 100
in Gold, difficulty of - 117, p. 61 (D), 910, 982–4, 5233
Fiduciary issue, increases - p. 6 (*j*), 45–8, 77
since September 1919 - - - - 5391
Inconvertibility, *see that title.*
Influence of military expenditure on issues 5571–5
Metal, question of - - - - 5430–5
increasing Popularity - p. 67–8, 77–9, 1126–8
Remaining in circulation - - - 5656
Unpopularity of, owing to climate - - 5429
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
Amount of rupees and silver in, as index for purchases of silver in England - 129–30
Bills of exchange as backing for notes proposal - - - 5659–64, 5689–706, 5711–37
Coin in, connection of sales of Council bills with 44–5
Composition of:
monthly from March 1914 to May 1919 p. 12–3
7th October 1919 - - - - 5641–3
by Law - - - - - - - 5639
Depreciation of holding, method of making good:
from Gold Standard Reserve, objection 5685–6
from Revenue, proposal 5666–9, 5685, 5687–8
Fiduciary portion:
Mr. Howard's proposal *re* composition of, criticism - - - - 5650–1, 5657–9
under Recommendations of Chamberlain Commission - - - - - 5646–9
Statutory limit, reduction - - 5746–8
Gold, increase recently - - - 5391–2
Location in India of securities in permanently immobilised form, approved - 5675–7
Metallic portion:
Amount, relation to amount of note issue 5650–2
about 30 crores rupees and 10,000,000 sovereigns, would be satisfactory under present conditions 5644–8, 5678–84, 5696, 5738–46
Securities:
Amount - - - - - - 5639–41
Amount should be defined in absolute figures 5707–9, 5735
Definition necessary - - - - 5665
Statutory position - - - - - 5639
Treasury Bills, purchases since beginning of war 5596–8

ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL—*continued.*

- PRICES :
  - Effect on, of debasement of rupee - 5436–9
  - Effect on, of fixing exchange in relation to gold 5268–9
  - Effect on, of fixing exchange in terms of sterling compared with fixing of in terms of gold 5292–311
  - Effect of level of exchange on - - - 5312
  - Effect of rise in exchange on - 1177–82
  - Index numbers of, in India and United Kingdom, 1873–1918 - - - - p. 88–9
  - Rise in, would be made permanent by return to 1/4 exchange - - - - 5418–9
- REVERSE DRAFTS :
  - Demand for, influence of high rate of exchange on - - - - - - 1035–6
  - Method of sale in case of reduction of rate of exchange - - - - - 1182–7
  - Purpose defined - - - - - p. 2
  - Sales, 1907–8 to 1918–9 - - - - p 8
  - Sovereigns in Gold Standard Reserve never used for meeting - - - - - - 5670
- RUPEE(S) :
  - Abrasion, and life of - - - 5362–5
  - Absorption by the public, 1898–9 to 1918–9 p. 9
  - American credits in - - - 119–22
  - Bullion value and cost p. 60 (B), pp. 3, 4, 10
  - Debasement :
    - would be Accepted if note habit thoroughly established, as in Straits Settlements 1047–55
    - Effect on Note issue - - - - 927–8
    - Effect on prices - - - - 5436–9
    - possible Method of maintaining rate of 1/4 p. 61–2
    - Objected to - - - - - 921–3
    - Objections to :
      - Hampering of trade - - - 924–6
      - Political point of view - 1047–8, 1075–8
    - Opposed by Government of India p. 63, § 4
    - Position largely dependent on whether coin in circulation or held as reserve - 5442–3
  - Demand for, reduction by import of gold p. 3, 12–5
  - Fixing of value in relation to gold :
    - Objection to, and criticism of scheme 5268–89, 5491–6, App. p. 99, 100
    - by Sale of Council bills by competitive tenders - - - - - 5386–8
  - Increased issues of, military expenditure an important cause - - - - 5571–5
  - Premium on, as compared with silver content 1020–3
  - at a Premium, probable disappearance from circulation - - - - p. 69 (*c*)
  - Restriction on transport, etc., continuance preferable to running risk of inconvertibility, but certain objections to - 1197–209
  - Statutory ratio to sovereign, *see under* SOVEREIGN *below.*
  - Unlimited legal tender - - - p. 2, p. 3
  - Value :
    - Conversion into sterling, conventional 1/4 exchange used in Government accounts 9–10
    - Immunity from fluctuation due to changes in price of silver, 1898–1916 p. 3, p. 60 (*c*)
    - as Related to price of silver - p. 3, p. 10
    - in Relation to dollar - - - - 123
    - Variations, disadvantages of, prior to 1893 p. 2
- "Rupee Standard," correct description of Indian standard of value - 5408, App. p. 98–9, § 7(A)
- SILVER :
  - Average world production in five years ending 1913 - - - - - - p. 4 § 7
  - Coin, use for other than currency purposes, prohibition - - - - p. 6 (i), 76
  - Coinage by Government, 1899–1900 to 1918–19 35–41
  - Demand for, possible decrease - 1228–31
  - Export, prohibition - - - p. 6 (i)
  - Export Association, proposed, in U.S.A. 5421–2

ABRAHAMS, SIR LIONEL—*continued.*

- SILVER—*continued.*
  - Great Britain, fixing of maximum price, September 1917 - - - - - p. 6 (*m*)
  - Import(s) :
    - Duty :
      - Effect on re-export - - - 5354–7
      - Question of removal - - 1105–7
      - Rebate to exporter - - - 5350–3
    - on Private account :
      - Before the war - - - - 74–5
      - Prohibition, 3rd September 1917 p. 6 (*h*), 73
      - Removal of prohibition :
        - not Advocated until currency position easier - - 5262–3, 5488–9
        - Effect on Secretary of State's purchases 1108
        - Question of time - - 1103–4
  - Increased supply and decreased demand would solve currency difficulties 1220–31, 1236–42
  - Latin Union - - - - -1174–6
  - Price :
    - 17th century to 1871 - - p. 69, § 17
    - since 1871 - - - - p. 69, § 17
    - Forward exchange contracts by Government would not influence - - 1164–5
    - London :
      - 1873–1918 - - - - - p. 89
      - 1893–1919 - - - - - p. 11
      - large Reduction not anticipated for many years - - - - - - 5420
    - in Relation to value of rupee p. 3, § 5, p. 16
    - Rise in :
      - from 1916–7 - - p. 4, p. 11, 33–4
      - Demand for silver not the only cause 5420
      - Reduction in gold imports influencing 107
      - more Silver procurable - - 1172–6
      - Statistics, 1893–1919 - - - p. 11
  - Production of, possible increase in future 125
  - Purchases :
    - 1916–7, 1917–8, 1918–9 - - - p. 4
    - Abstention from, Government of India proposal - - - - - p. 66, § 11
    - in England, amount of rupees and silver in Paper Currency Reserve as index for 129–30
    - Fixed maximum, refusal to buy above, and opinion *re* Government of India proposal p. 66, § 11, p, 66–7, 1003–5
    - by Government, no large stocks kept - 36
    - Offer by Government to buy in India at fixed price, proposal - - 5260–1, 5355–6
    - Policy proposed - - - p. 69–70
    - from U.S.A. dollar holding, provisions of Pittman Act, 1918 - p 6 (*l*), 80–5
  - Shortage, risk of, greater under scheme for fixing exchange in gold than under sterling scheme 5317–25
  - Standard before 26th June 1893 - - p. 1
- SOVEREIGN(S) :
  - Absorption by the public, 1899–1900 to 1918–9 p. 9
  - Coinage in India, Branch of Royal Mint opened at Bombay for, August 1918 - p. 6 (*g*), 31
  - False Coining, danger not serious if sovereign overvalued - - - - - 5335
  - Issue :
    - as Currency - - - p. 3, 13–18, 116
    - Payment by Government to producers in certain cases - - - - - 116–8
    - for Payment of inland transfers - 5235–7, 5476–87
  - made Legal tender for 15 rupees, 1893 - p. 2
  - Number held by Government - - - 5461
  - Payment in exchange for notes, difficulty owing to bazaar value (premium) 117, p. 61, (D), 910, 982–4
  - Ratio to Rupee :
    - 15 Rs. must be continued while currency position critical - 5243–9, 5335, 5402, 5416, 5449–75, App. p. 97–8, §§ 5, 6

ABRAHAMS, Sir Lionel—*continued.*
Sovereign(s)—*continued.*
Ratio to Rupee—*continued.*
Alteration:
not Advocated at present - 976–80, 999, 1122–31, 1257–61
Anticipation of, effect on circulation 5464–75, 5549–50
Legality of - - - - - 5338–40
Period of grace - - 5467–71, 5475, App. p. 97, § 5
Present position - - - 972–1000
Procedure - - - App. p. 97, § 5
Remonetisation of, advocated and methods 5231–49, 5402–4, App. p. 96–8, §§ 3–6
as Token coin, no objection to, 5250–1, 5403–4, App. p. 99, § 7
Sterling standard, desirable 1216–9, 5264–89, 5319–28, 5491–5, 5521–46, App. p. 99–100
Telegraphic Transfers, sale in New York on three Presidency towns - - - - 5390
Trade:
Balance in India's favour anticipated in current year - - - - - - - - - 5582
Effects of 2/– exchange on, time not appropriate for gauging - - - - - - 5424–5
with Gold and sterling standard countries and with silver standard countries - 5289–91, 5339, 5389
Treasure, net imports on private account, 1898–99 to 1918–9 - - - - - - - p. 8
U.S.A.:
Exchange and future course of 5313–5, 5421–2
Gold export to India:
for Jute finance - - - - 72
Position of, as result of removal of restrictions of - - - 88–92, 97, 110–1
Restrictions removed 10th June 1919 86–7, 97
Small amount up to July 1919 - - 1248–9
no Special conditions between Governments as to rate - - - - - - - 97
Pittman Act p. 6 (*f*), 80–5, p. 67, § 14
Rupee credits in India - - - 119–22
Silver export, prohibition of, except under licence, September 1917 - p. 6 (*m*), 81

Absorption, *see under* Notes, Rupee, *and* Sovereign.

Africa, silver:
Mine production, *Carpenter, Cullis,* App. pp. 204–6.
Refinery production, *Carpenter, Cullis,* App. p. 224.

Agricultural Servants and Labourers, position of, *Campbell*, 3719, App. p. 112, § 8.

Agriculture, proportion of population dependent on, *Douie*, 3770–1, 3822, App. p. 114; § 5, *Campbell*, 3727–9; *Sarma*, 3853–4; *Thackersey*, 5842; *Datta*, App. p. 137, § 11.

Agriculturists:
Effect of high prices on; *Campbell*, 3719, App. p. 112–3, § 8–9; *Douie*, 3772–7, 3793–8, 3808–12, App. p. 114, § 5; *Sarma*, 3847–54, 3928–31; *Jevons*, 4878–89, App. p. 143–4; *Datta*, 5110–31, App. p. 137, § 11; *Government of India*, App. p. 161, § 5;
Position of, and effects of exchange on, *Campbell*, 3727, App. p. 112, § 9.

Army, Indian soldiers, payment in rupees desirable under system of partial inconvertibility, *Gubbay*, 657, 707–11, 748.

Artisans:
Effect on, of high prices, *Douie*, 3764–7, 3780–1.
Position of, *Douie*, 3764, App. p. 114, § 6.

Asia, silver:
Mine production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 202–4.
Refinery production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 223.

Australasia, silver:
Mine production, decline but prospects of development, *Cullis*, 4632, App. p. 206–7.
Refinery production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 223–4.

Australia, gold imports from, *Abrahams*, p. 9, 1066; *Lucas*, 3975.

Bank of England:
Influence on currency and exchange policy unfair, *Subedar*, App. p. 106. § 3.
Supply of Indian gold to, *Cokayne*, 2551–3.

Banking:
Facilities:
Extension:
Advocated, *Gubbay*, 697; *Webb*, 1733–40; *Bomanji*, 1953–61, 1978–83, App. p. 47; *Cokayne*, 2524, 2632; *Meyer*, 3341–3; *Subedar*, 3627–41, App. p. 106, § 4; *Campbell*, 3742–6; *Sarma*, 3890–4; *Jevons*, 4917–20; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § 8; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 76, § 6; *Upper Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 6; *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 10.
Currency would be brought out for investment, *Reed*, 4217–20, 4230, 4274–5.
Demand for metallic currency would decrease, *Reed*, 4220–4.
Importance of, *Reed*, 4214–26, App. p. 130, § V.
Habits, spread of, note on, *Government of India*, App. p. 9–18.
Indigenous system, and relations with Presidency Banks *Government of India*, App. pp. 10, § 3; 13–18.
Presidency Banks should open branches, *Bomanji*, 1953–61, 1978–83, App. p. 47; *Subedar*, 3629–32, App. p. 106, § 4; *Reed*, 4216, App. p. 130 § V; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § VIII.

BARBOUR, Sir David, K.C.S.I., K.C.M.G., 1989–2187, App. p. 48–9.
Examination:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 2133–57
by Sir James Brunyate - - 2158–79
by Chairman - 1989–2070, 2132, 2180–7
by Lord Chalmers - - - 2071–100
by Mr. Dalal - - - - 2116–31
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 2101–15
Experience of Indian Currency questions 1989–94

Council Bills, Sale:
Limit, effect on trade - - - 2105–10
without Limit, advocated - - 2056–61
Currency Difficulties, Causes:
Conditions transitory as result of war App. p. 48–9
Difficulty of getting precious metals 1996–7
Large balance of indebtedness in favour of India - 1995–6, 2003, 2046–7, 2075, 2110, App. p. 48–9
Large expenditure on behalf of Home Government - - - 2004, 2046, App. p. 48
Exchange, Rate of:
Connection with balance of indebtedness 1996–2003, 2019, 2024, 2046–7
Control by Government, retention approved 2104
Declaration of policy not advocated at present 2026–8, 2056, 2101–3
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
Advocated, - 2009–14, 2025, 2055, 2079–87, App. p. 49
Maximum limit, question of 2013–4, 2080–7, 2165–6
subsequent Reduction, advisability of awaiting developments before deciding - - 2026
Rise:
Advantages of, in mitigating rise of prices 2167–8, App. p. 49
Demand on silver currency would decrease 2017–24, 2134–50, 2158–64, 2088–90
History of - - - - - 1997–2003
Exports, 1913–4 to 1918–9, on private account statistics - - - - - App. p. 48

BARBOUR, Sir DAVID—*continued.*

- GOLD:
  - Imports(s):
    - Duty, not advocated - - - - - 2131
    - Free, effect of, in respect of sovereigns in India - - - - - - 2111–23
    - Restrictions:
      - Large demand for rupees as result - 1998
      - Removal advocated - - 2029–42
  - Linking of rupee to, direct, a possible scheme, but difficulty in view of Indian trade being mainly with sterling-using countries 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86
  - Premium on, free import would bring down 2117–8, 2034, 2042
  - Sale of, by Government in market objected to 2035–8
- GOLD CURRENCY, should not be forced on people 2062–3
- GOLD STANDARD, question of fixing rupee in gold - - - 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86
- H.M. GOVERNMENT, disbursements on behalf of, by Government of India, 1916–7 to 1918–9, statistics App. p. 48
- INCONVERTIBILITY, avoidance as long as possible advocated - 2016–7, App. p. 49
- MINTS, reason for recommending closure, *Abrahams*, p. 69, § 18
- NOTE ISSUES, increase - - - - 2007–8
- PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
  - Amount of Treasury Bills should be reduced when possible - - - - - 2064–7
  - Invested portion, proportion of between one-third and one half approved - - 2068–70
  - Metallic reserve, proportion should be large 2068–70
- PRICES, rise in, mitigated by rise in exchange 2167–8, App. p. 49
- RUPEE(S):
  - Circulation:
    - Decrease, raising of exchange advocated with view to - 2017–24, 2134–50, 2158–62
    - Increase not liked - 2017, 2048–50, 2133
  - Credits, sale of, in America for gold, a possible scheme - - - - - - 2173–86
  - Debasement:
    - not Advocated - - 2048–54, App. p. 49
    - Objections:
      - Doubts would be thrown on Government's credit - - - - - - 2053
      - Number of rupees in circulation would be increased - - 2048–52, App. p. 49
  - Linking of, to gold direct, a possible scheme but difficulty in view of Indian trade being mainly with sterling-using countries - 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86, App. p. 49
  - Ratio of, to sovereign must follow rate of exchange - - - 2124–32, App. p. 49
  - as Token of gold affected by rise in gold price of silver - - - - - - 2071–7
- SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES, steps taken to prevent increase in currency - - - 2048, 2133
- SILVER:
  - Gold price of, difficulty owing to increase 2073–7
  - Import(s):
    - Duty, a revenue question - - 2043–6
    - Restrictions on, removal advocated - 2029
- SOVEREIGN(S):
  - Demonetisation of, may be necessary 2119–28, 2132
  - Ratio to rupee must follow rate of exchange 2124–32
  - Sale price, restrictions not believed in - 2130
  - Statutory rate of Rs. 15, question of maintaining 2111–23
- TRADE, BALANCE OF INDEBTEDNESS IN FAVOUR OF INDIA:
  - Connection with rate of exchange 1996–2003, 2019, 2024, 2046–7, 2061
  - Reduction the true remedy for difficulties 2046–7, 2061–2110
- TREASURY BILLS, unsuitability for Paper Currency Reserve - - - - - - - 2067

BARBOUR, Sir DAVID—*continued.*

- U.S.A.:
  - **Exchange - - - - - - - 2047**
  - **Sale of rupee credits in, for gold, a possible scheme - - - - - - 2173–86**

Bengal, Bank of:

- *See also* Presidency Banks.
- Bills discounted, total advances and average bank rate for each half year, 1909–1918, *Government of India*, App. p. 14.
- Board, Indian commercial men on, advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 47.
- Deposits, 1880–1918, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
- Variations in bank rate and *hundi* rate with amount of bills discounted when bank rate was changed, statistics 1909–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 15–16.

BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Memorandum - - - - App. p. 63–70

- COINS, small, absorption, 1913–14, and 1918–19 App. p. 67(*b*), § 3
- COTTON TRADE, effect on, of high exchange App. p. 69, § IV(*b*)(1)
- COUNCIL BILLS, SALES:
  - 1909–1914 and 1914–19 - App. p. 64 (*a*), § 3
  - to Full extent of trade demand advocated App. p. 65 (*a*) 1, 70 V(1)
- CURRENCY, circulation, growth 1900–4, to 1914–18, and comparison with growth of trade App. p. 65 (*b*), § 4
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
  - Control should be removed App. p. 68, § IV (*a*)
  - Effects of the war on - App. p. 63, § 1(*a*)
  - Fixing in terms of gold, objections - App. p. 63, *footnote*
  - High:
    - Effect on exports and imports App. p. 69(1)
    - Effect on industries - - App. p. 69(1)
  - Raising of, to point independent of price of silver, consideration of App. p. 68–9(*b*), § 1
  - Rise:
    - Causes - - - - App. p. 64 (*a*), §2
    - Sudden and unexpected, bad for trade App. p. 68(*a*)
  - Stabilisation of, at as low rate as possible desirable - - - - App. p. 68, § 1
- EXPORT TRADE:
  - Effects of high exchange on - App. p. 68–9, § 1
  - Sudden and unexpected rises in rate of exchange bad for - - - - App. p. 68(*a*)
- FOOD GRAINS EXPORTS, effect of rise in exchange App. p. 69, § 1
- GOLD:
  - Currency:
    - Disappearance - - App. p. 65(*b*), § 3
    - Encouragement not advocated App. p. 67(*b*), § 2
  - Import:
    - 1914–19, statistics - - App. p. 64(*a*), § 2
    - Free:
      - Advocated - - App. p. 66, 70 V(2)
      - Premium would be paid - - App. p. 66
      - Price of silver will fall - - App. p. 66
    - Private, 1909–14 and 1914–9 App. p. 64(*a*), § 2
  - Linking of rupee to, objections - App. p. 63, *footnote*
  - Market value, June 1919 - - App. p. 66
  - Reserves of other countries, increase during war App. p. 66
- GOLD MINT, not necessary - App. p. 67(*b*) § 2
- GOLD STANDARD RESERVE:
  - Amount required - - App. p. 67(*a*), § 3
  - Large portion in gold advocated App. p. 67(*a*), § 3, 70
  - Location in London, approved App. p. 67(a), § 3
  - Recommendation of Chamberlain Commission App. p. 67(*a*), § 3
  - Use of, to meet current expenditure, not advocated, except as temporary loan App. p. 67(*a*), § 3
- GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, disbursements on behalf of British Government - App. p. 64(*b*)(1)

BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE—*continued.*

Hides and skin trade, effect of rise in exchange App. p. 69, § 1
Hoarding, increase due to high price of imports App. p. 65 (*c*) (2)
Imports:
  1895–96 to 1918–19 - - - App. p. 66
  Hoarding increased by high prices of App. p. 65(*c*)(2)
Inconvertibility:
  Definite declaration opposed - App. p. 69, § 3
  Objections to, from political point of view App. p. 69, § 3
  Temporary refusal to encash notes, proposal App. p. 69–70, 70, § V
Jute Crop, financing of, by notes App. p. 65 (*b*), §2
Jute Industry, effect of rise in exchange App. p. 69, § 1
Nickel Coins:
  Absorption, 1913–14 and 1918–19 App. p. 67–8(*b*), § 3
  4-Anna coin, issue advocated App. p. 68(*b*), § 3
  8-Anna coin, issue advocated App. p. 68(*b*), § 3
  Popularity of - - App. p. 67–8(*b*), § 3
Notes:
  1 rupee, increase in circulation App. p. 63 (*b*)
  Circulation, increase since March 1914, statistics App. p. 63, 1(*b*)
  at a Discount in up-country districts App. p. 65(*b*), § 3
  Education of people in use of App. p. 67(*b*), § 1
  Use of, increase in Bengal App. p. 65, § (*b*) § 2
  Water-proof paper desirable App. p. 67(*b*), § 1
Paper Currency Reserve:
  Amounts in London, 31st March 1915 and 1919 App. p. 63, I(*d*)
  Metallic Reserve:
    Definite minimum percentage, proposal App. p. 67(*b*), § 1
    Large advocated - - App. p. 69–70
    Proportion, 1914, 1919 - App. p. 67(*b*), § 1
Precious Metals, absorption, 1909–14 and 1914–19 App. p. 64(*a*), § 2
Private Remittances to England, decrease during war - - - - App. p. 64(*a*), § 4
Reserves in England, large amounts, reasons App. p. 65(*d*)
Reverse Bills, sale to full extent of trade demand, advocated - App. p. 65, § (*a*) (1), 70, V(1)
Rupee(s):
  Absorption, 1914–19, 1909–14 - App. pp. 63, 1(*c*), 64(*a*), § 2
  Debasement, objections to:
    Mistrust of Government would result App. p. 67(*b*), § 2
    Old rupees would disappear - App. p. 69, § 2
    from Political point of view - App. p. 69, § 2
  Demand for, due to difficulty of obtaining precious metals - - App. p. 65(*c*) (1)
  Demand for social uses - App. p. 65(*c*), § 1
  Disappearance from circulation in up-country districts - - - App. p. 65(*b*), § 3
  Linking of, to gold, objections App. p. 63, *footnote*
Silver:
  Coin:
    Absorption, 1913–14 to 1918–19 App. p. 63, I(*c*)
    4 Annas, absorption during the war App. p. 67(*b*), § 3
    Disappearance, causes - App. p. 65(*c*), § 2
    Small, issue not considered necessary App. p. 67 (*b*), § 2
  Import(s):
    Free, advocated - App. p. 66, 70, V 2
    Private, 1909–14 and 1914–19 App p. 64(*a*), § 2
  Price:
    August 1914 to May 1919 App. p. 64(*a*), § 2
    Decrease would result from free import of gold App. p. 66
  Transport by rail, effect of prohibition App. p. 65, II(*b*)(2)
  World demand, increase during war App. p. 64(*a*), § 2

BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE—*continued.*

Sovereigns, premium on App. p. 65(*c*), § 1
Tea Trade, effect of rise in exchange App. p. 69, § 1
Trade:
  Balance of, 1909–14 and 1914–19 App. p. 64(*a*), § 1
  Effect of rise in exchange on App. p. 69(*b*) (1)
  Growth of, 1900–4 to 1914–18 App. p. 65(*b*), § 4
Treasure, net imports, 1895–96 to 1918–19, and percentage of total imports - - App. p. 66
Treasury Balance:
  Amounts, 31st March 1915 and 1919 App. p. 63, 1(*d*)
  Excess in England, reasons, App. p. 63, 1(*d*), p. 64(*d*)

BENGAL NATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Letter - - App. p. 77–9
Exchange, fluctuations, injury to trade App. p. 77, 78
Export Trade, effect on, of rise in exchange, bad App. p. 77
Gold Currency with ratio of Rs. 15=1 sovereign, advocated - - - - App. p. 78–9
Gold Standard, adoption of, without gold currency futile - - - - - - App. p. 78
Hoarding, amount of, believed to be exaggerated App. p. 78
Inconvertibility, objection to - - App. p. 78
Mints:
  Closure of, reason for - - - App. p. 78
  Opening of, to free coinage of gold advocated App. p. 79
Nickel Coin:
  4 Anna advocated - - - App. p. 79
  8 Anna advocated - - - App. p. 79
Rupees, depreciation at end of 19th century, bad effects - - - - - App. p. 78
Silver Coin:
  Minting of, restriction advocated - App. p. 79
  Restricted legal tender advocated App. p. 79
State Bank, advocated - - - App. p. 79
Trade:
  Balance in favour of India:
    Industrial development will increase App. p. 79
    Method of payment during war App. p. 77
  Decrease in volume as compared with pre-war period, but increase in money value App. p. 77

Bi-metallic Currency, advocated, by international agreement, *Sarma,* 3897, 3922–5, App. p. 126–7, § 42; *Bombay Millowners Association,* App. p. 81, § 6.

Bills, *see* **Council Bills.**

BOMANJI, S. R. - 1797–1988, App. p. 45–8
  Examination:
    by Chairman - 1797–949, 1953–77, 1988
    by Lord Chalmers 1856–7, 1879–80, 1893–4, 1898–9, 1939, 1945–6
    by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 1978–83
    by Mr. McMorran - - - 1984–7
    by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 1950–2
  Experience of currency questions - 1797–8, App. p. 47

Banking Facilities, extension advocated and Presidency Banks should open branches - 1953–61, 1978–83, App. p. 47
Banks of Bengal and Madras, Boards, Indian commercial men on, advocated - App. p. 47
Co-operative Credit Societies, operations in small towns confined to lending - - 1979
Council Bills, Sale:
  Freely on open market advocated App. p. 46, § 7
  Limitation, expansion of trade hindered by 1811–4, App. p. 45 § I

BOMANJI, S. R.—*continued.*
COUNCIL BILLS—*continued.*
without Limit, question of possibility during war - - - - - - 1815–8
by Open tender at competitive prices with fixed minimum proposed - - - - 1906–22
in excess of Secretary of State's Requirements, not objected to, if demand for, but sales should be against gold and silver imported 1902–5
Restriction of purchasers to Exchange Banks, Indian firms prejudicially affected and vast profits made as result of - - 1824–8, App. p. 45, § I, p. 47
CURRENCY POLICY, political effects of - 1988
EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
1/4, reduction to, when silver parity falls, advocated - - - - 1888–92
1/6, fixing of with free gold mint and import of gold and silver, and prohibition of export of silver and rupees, proposal - - 1849–94, 1923–7, App. p. 48
Fixed, not of cardinal importance to trade, as India is a creditor country App. p. 45, § II, p. 47
if Fixed should be 1/6 until price of silver justifies lower rate App. p. 45, § III, p. 48
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
Essential - - 1846–7, App. p. 45, § IV
no Limit advocated - - App. p. 46, § IV
Rise, effect on Export Trade, 1807–10 App. p. 45, §§ 1, II
Variations, increase risks of business, 1829–36, App. p. 45, § II
EXCHANGE BANKS, English firms favoured to detriment of Indian - 1826, App. p. 45, § I, p. 47
EXPORT TRADE:
Checked by restrictions on gold and silver import - - 1799–802, App. p. 45, § I
Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange, not serious owing to war conditions, but serious in normal times - 1807–10, App. p. 45, § I, II
Inconvertibility would injure App. p. 46, § V
Shipping difficulties - - - - 1804–5
GOLD:
Free gold mint, advocated - - 1849–94, App. pp. 46, § VI, 47
Import(s):
Free:
Advocated - - App. pp. 46, § VI, 48
During war, question whether gold would have been obtainable - - 1820–3
Restrictions:
Exports checked 1799–802, App. p. 45, § I
Prices of Indian products reduced as result App. p. 45, § I
Purchase by Government at fixed price of 13 rupees, 4 annas a sovereign, proposal 1050–80, 1923–7
Restrictions on movement:
Evasion of - - - 1964, 1967–8
Trade hindered by, etc., and removal advocated - - - 1962–8, App. p. 48
for Social uses, demand for - - 1984–7
GOLD CURRENCY:
Advocated together with silver - 1879–86, 1895–9, App. p. 46, § V, p. 47
Distinctive Indian coin advocated App. p. 47
GOLD STANDARD, advocated - - - 1894
GOLD STANDARD RESERVE:
Amount need not exceed 25–30 millions, and should never exceed 40 millions - - App. p. 46, § VIII
Constitution:
Investment in securities, objected to, except to small extent in Treasury Bills App. p. 46, § VIII
Liquid gold advocated App. p. 46, § VIII
Location, India advocated App. p. 46, § VIII
HOARDING, increased banking facilities would decrease - - 1954–6, 1982, App. p. 47

BOMANJI, S. R.—*continued.*
INCONVERTIBILITY, OBJECTIONS TO:
Export trade would suffer - App. p. 46, § V
Notes would fall to a discount - 1930, 1933
People would lose confidence in Government 1929
from Political point of view - App. p. 46, § V
Prices would rise - - - App. p. 46, § V
Rupees and note circulation would decrease App. p. 46, § V
Silver would be driven out of circulation 1931
MELTING OF COINS:
Interference not advocated App. p. 46, § VI, p. 48
of Rupees, possible to certain extent, if coin undervalued - - - 1853–8
NOTES:
at a Discount - - - - - 1933–40
Hoarding of coin in order to avoid paying wages in - - - - - - - 1939–40
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
Constitution, metallic, 70 per cent. of note issue advocated 1969–76, App. pp. 46, § VIII, 48
Location in India advocated App. pp. 46, § VIII, 48
PRICES:
Increase, inconvertibility would lead to App. p. 46, § V
of Indian products, reduction from restriction of gold and silver imports App. p. 45, § I
REVERSE COUNCILS:
Free sale in open market advocated App. p. 46, § VII
Provision for by increase of Gold Standard Reserve rather than Paper Currency Reserve preferred - - - - - 1975–7
RUPEE(S):
Debasement, public loss of confidence and depreciation in value of existing currency would result - - App. p. 45, § IV
Melting of, possible to certain extent, if coin undervalued - - - - 1856–8
Ratio to sterling, fixing of, at 1/6 with free gold mint and import of gold and silver and prohibition of export of silver and rupees proposed 1849–94, 1923–7
Restriction on movement:
Evasion of - - - 1964, 1967–8
Trade hindered by, etc., and removal advocated - - - 1962–8, App. p. 48
Unlimited legal tender under gold standard, for later consideration - - - 1895–9
SILVER:
Import(s):
Duty, abolition advocated - - 1941–52, App. p. 47
Free, advocated - App. pp. 46, § VI, 48
Restrictions:
Exports checked - - App. p. 45, § I
Prices of Indian products reduced as result App. p. 45, § I
Price after Pittman Act has ceased to operate 1887–8
Purchase by Government for coinage advocated, whatever the price App. p. 46. § IV
Purchases by India Office, criticised and thorough investigation advocated - - App. p. 47
for Social uses, demand for - - 1984–7
TRADE:
Balance of, Government interference in adjustment of, deprecated - - - App. p. 48
Probable future course of, large balance in India's favour anticipated 1837–45, App. p. 45, § II
TREASURE, control of import and export, export trade checked by - - - 1799–806

Bombay:
Branch of Royal Mint opened, August 1918, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (§ *g*) 31.
Currency office, rupee shortage April 1918 and restriction of issue, *Gubbay*, 252, 255.
Gold Mint, *see that title.*

Bombay, Bank of:

- *See also* Presidency Banks.
- Bills discounted, advances and total for each half year, 1909–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 16.
- Deposits, 1880–1918, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
- Gold sales through, from January 1917, *Gubbay*, 179–81.
- Variations in bank rate and *hundi* rate with amount of bills discounted when rate was changed, statistics, 1908–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 17–8.

BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Letter App. p. 61–2

- Exchange, Rate of:
  - Policy, definite statement desirable as soon as possible App. p. 62
  - Rise:
    - to 1/8, effect of App. p. 62
    - above 1/6, interests of the agriculturists should be considered App. p. 62
  - Stability, importance of, for trade App. p. 62
- Export Trade, effect on, of rise in exchange to 1/8 App. p. 62
- Gold:
  - Import restrictions, removal desirable as soon as possible App. p. 62
  - Production of Indian mines, use in India App. p. 62
- Inconvertibility, as temporary expedient, might be advisable App. p. 62
- Prices, effect of rise of exchange to 1/8, examples App. p. 62
- Silver, import, prohibition, removal desirable as soon as possible App. p. 62
- Trade, importance of stable rate of exchange for App. p. 62

BOMBAY MILLOWNERS' ASSOCIATION:

- Evidence on behalf of, *see* Thackersey, Sir Vithaldas 5749–929, App. 149–53
- Letter App., p. 80–2
- Exchange, Rate of:
  - to enable Coinage of rupees otherwise than at a loss advocated App., p. 82, § 10
  - International Exchange Commission desirable App. 81 § 6
  - High, prejudicial to industrial development App., p. 82, § 10
- Gold, free import advocated App. p. 80–1, § 5, p. 81, § 7
- Hoards, rupees would be released from, with free import of gold and silver App., p. 81, § 5
- Inconvertibility, would be disastrous App., p. 81–2 § 9
- Industrial development, high rate of exchange prejudicial to App. p. 82 § 10
- Notes:
  - 1 Rupee, increase advocated App., p. 81, § 5
  - Discount on App., p. 81, § 5.
- Paper Currency, statistics 1918, 1919 App., p. 80, § 4
- Rupee debasement, objection to App., p. 82, § 9
- Silver:
  - Import, free, advocated App., p. 80–1, § 5
  - Prices:
    - Increase App., p. 80, § 4
    - Increase might follow free import, but prices would be adjusted after a few weeks App. p. 81, § 5
- Trade, balance of, adjustment App., p. 81, §§ 7–8

British Columbia, silver discoveries, *Cullis,* 4619–23, App., p. 187.

Bronze coins, 8 anna, objection to proposal, *Sarma,* App. p. 125, §§ 36, 37.

Burma:

- Chamber of Commerce, no desire to tender evidence, App. p. 61.
- Rice crop, financing of, with notes, *Gubbay,* 745.
- Silver Mine Production, *Mocatta,* 3428–9, *Cullis,* 4630–1, App. p. 203.

CAMPBELL, J., O.B.E., I.C.S.: 3712–50, App. p. 109–14.

- Examination, by Chairman 3712–50
- Experience 3712–4, App. p. 109, § 1

- Agricultural servants and labourers, position of, 3719, App. p. 112, § 8
- Agriculture, population dependent on 3727–9
- Banking facilities, defective 3742–6
- Coin, small change, increased facilities for obtaining, would be appreciated 3748–50
- Cultivators, position of, and effects of exchange on 3727, App. p. 112, § 9
- Export trade, middlemen, tendency to eliminate App. p. 113, § 12
- Hoarding:
  - only Available means of saving 3742–3
  - Increase App. p. 113, § 11
- Import trade, middlemen, tendency to eliminate App. p. 113, § 12
- Inconvertibility, cultivators would probably accept notes 3732, App. p. 113, § 10
- Notes:
  - Additional cost of grain purchases due to use of 3736–8, App. p. 112, § 7
  - Circulation:
    - fairly Free in trading centres App. p. 111, § 7
    - Small in rural areas 3733, 3749, App. p. 111, § 7
  - Discount on 3736–8, App. p. 111, § 7
- Prices:
  - High:
    - Effect of, as illustrated by famine administration App. p. 110–1, § 4
    - Effects of:
      - on classes with Fixed incomes 3721–6
      - on Town population 3717–20, 3730
      - during War, and danger of internal troubles owing to 3715–8, 3730, App. p. 110, § 3
      - since 1905, prosperous condition of people during App. p. 110, §§ 2, 4
  - Internal, dependence on world prices App. p. 113, § 9
  - Rise, effect on cultivators 3719, App. p. 112–3, §§ 8–9
  - Statistics, extent of value of App. p. 111, § 5
- Rupee(s):
  - Debasement, political effects would be serious 3740–1, App. p. 113, § 13
  - Hoarding increasing App. p. 113, § 11
  - Use for ornaments decreasing App. p. 113, § 11
- Savings Banks:
  - Confidence of people in 3747
  - Small number of 3745–6
- Wages:
  - Agricultural, advance in level of, more rapid than rise in prices 3719, App. p. 110, § 3
  - Skilled labour in towns, increase less than those of agricultural labour 3719–20
  - Statistics, extent of value of App. p. 111, § 6

Canada:

- Gold purchase from, *Lucas,* 3975.
- Silver:
  - Export, prohibition of, except under licence, September 1917, *Abrahams,* p. 6, § (*m*).
  - Mine production, *Mocatta,* 3430–2, § 1, App. p. 60; *Cullis,* 4614–20, App. pp. 187–9, 223.

Capital, large amount of, in India available for investment, *Reed,* 4217, 4227–30, 4274–5.

CARPENTER, Professor H. C. H., F.R.S., and CULLIS, Professor C. Gilbert, D.Sc., 4608–94, App. p. 182–241

- Examination:
  - by Sir Charles Addis 4677–8, 4680–92
  - by Chairman 4608–76, 4679
  - by Mr. McMorran 4693–4
- Experience 4608–10

- Africa, Silver:
  - Mine production App. pp. 204–6
  - Refinery production App. p. 224
- Asia, Silver:
  - Mine production App. pp. 202–4
  - Refinery production App. p. 223
- Australasia, Silver:
  - Mine production, decline but prospects of development 4632, App pp. 206–7
  - Refinery production App. pp. 223–4
- British Columbia, silver discoveries 4619–20, App. p. 187
- Burma, silver mine production, development prospects 4630–1, App. p. 203
- Canada, silver mine production 4614–20, App. p. 187–9
- Central and South America, Silver:
  - Mine production App. pp. 193–8
  - Refinery production App. p. 219
- Copper, increased production anticipated, with consequent increased production of silver 4652–7, App. pp. 236–7
- Europe, Silver:
  - Mine production App. pp. 198–202
  - Refinery production App. pp. 220–3
- Gold, production, decrease not anticipated 4689–92. App. p. 236
- Great Britain, silver refining and need for better system of obtaining returns 4641–7, App. pp. 220–1
- Lead, large increased production not anticipated 4658, App. pp. 236–7
- Mexico, Silver:
  - Mine production, figures and prospects 4625–9, 4673, 4677–82, App pp. 192–3
  - largely Refined in U.S.A. 4684, App. p. 218
- North America, Silver:
  - Mine production App. pp. 187–93
  - Refinery production App. pp. 218–9
- Silver:
  - Demand for 4693–4, App. p. 235
  - Extraction processes App. pp. 215–7
  - Low grade ores, increased production due to improvement of extraction process 4623–4. 4664–5, App p. 217
  - Mine production:
    - Africa App. pp. 204–6
    - Asia App. pp. 202–4
    - Australasia 4632, App. pp. 206–7
    - Burma 4630–1, App. p. 203
    - Canada 4614–20, App. pp. 187–9
    - Central America App. pp. 193–5
    - Europe App. pp. 198–202
    - Mexico 4625–9, 4673, 4677–82, App. pp. 192–3
    - North America App. pp. 187–93
    - South America App. pp. 195–8
    - U.S.A. 4621–5, 4629, App. pp. 189–92
    - World figures App. p. 207–14
  - Prices:
    - Decrease, 1871–1915, due to excess production 4662–3, 4687–8, App. p. 240
    - Future course of 4668–72, 4675–6, App. p. 239
    - Rise, due to shortage of production 4666 App. p. 239
  - Production:
    - Connection with production of base metals 4652–63, App. pp. 236–7, 241
    - New fields, possibility of discovery and need for scientific survey 4650–1, 4686, App. p. 238
  - Refined, meaning App. p. 218

CARPENTER Prof. H. C. H., F.R.S., AND CULLIS, Prof. C. G., D.Sc.—*continued.*

- Silver—*continued.*
  - Refinery production:
    - Africa App. p. 224
    - Asia App. p. 223
    - Australasia App. p. 223–4
    - Central and South America App. p. 219
    - Europe App. p. 220–3
    - Great Britain 4641–7, App. pp. 220–1
    - North America App. pp. 218–9
    - U.S.A. 4633–40, 4646, 4683, App. pp. 218–9
    - World figures App. pp. 224–33
  - probable Yearly demand for 4693–4, App. p. 235
- South America, *see* Central and South America.
- U.S.A., Silver:
  - Mine production 4621–5, 4629, App. pp. 189–92
  - Refining 4633–40, 4646, 4683, App. pp. 218–9
- Zinc, increased production anticipated 4658 App. pp. 236–7

Central and South America, Silver:

- Mine production, *Carpenter*, *Cullis*, App. pp. 193–5.
- Refinery production, *Carpenter*, *Cullis*, App. p. 219.

Central Bank, *see* State Bank.

Ceylon:

- Banking facilities, *Rosling*, 2379–80.
- Cheques, large use of, by Europeans, *Rosling*, 2378.
- Currency:
  - Conditions, connection with Indian, *Rosling*, 2440–8, 2459–61, App. p. 51.
  - Nature of, *Rosling*, 2340–3, App. p. 51.
- Export trade, financing of, and difficulty during the war, *Rosling*, 2339, 2352–3, 2498–501, 2359–65, App. p. 51–2.
- Exports and Imports, nature of, *Rosling*, 2339, App. p. 51.
- Gold:
  - in Circulation, question of amount, *Rosling*, 2381–2.
  - for Social uses, *Rosling*, 2380.
  - in Treasury, limited to 200,000*l.*, *Rosling*, 2368–9, App. p. 51.
- Imports from India and method of financing, *Rosling*, 2373–5.
- Industries, accommodation to 1/4 rupee during 1898–1904, *Rosling*, 2397, 2410, 2466–8, 2505–8.
- Notes:
  - Ceylon notes as Legal tender in India, and *vice versâ*, suggestion, *Rosling*, 2437–9, 2449–55, 2493–7, App. p. 52 (J).
  - Circulation, September 1917 and in 1913, *Rosling*, 2347–8.
  - Discount compared with coin not traceable, *Rosling*, 2350.
  - Increased issue to pay for export bills, possibility of, *Rosling*, 2351, 2474–82.
  - one Issue with India, not favoured, unless share of profit of coining rupees for Ceylon handed over, *Rosling*, 2453–4, 2495–7.
  - Payment of wages in, *Rosling*, 2349.
- Paper Currency Reserve, metallic and invested reserve, *Rosling*, 2344–6.
- Precious metals, import, *Rosling*, 2359–60, 2486.
- Rubber Trade:
  - Effect of rise in exchange on, *Rosling*, 2384–5, 2390–2, 2426–7.
  - Importance to, of fixity of exchange, *Rosling*, 2407–10.
  - to U.S.A., increasing, *Rosling*, 2502–4.
- Rupee(s):
  - not Coined in Ceylon, *Rosling*, 2366–7.
  - Melting of, for a time, even when bar silver cheaper, *Rosling*, 2430–2.
  - Movements to and from India, *Rosling*, 2374–5, 2437–9, 2457–8, App. p. 51.
  - practically None in circulation since the war *Rosling*, 2376, App. p. 51.
  - Supply, method of, *Rosling*, 2368, App. p. 51.
- Silver import duty, *Rosling*, 2455–6.

Ceylon—*continued.*
- SOVEREIGN(S):
  - as Currency in towns, conversion into jewellery up country, *Rosling*, 2381–2, App. p. 51.
  - made Legal tender at 15 rupees in 1903, *Rosling*, 2338, App. p. 51.
- TEA TRADE:
  - Competition of Java and Sumatra, *Rosling*, 2511–6.
  - Consumption, *Rosling*, 2398–9, 2518.
  - Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange, *Rosling*, 2384–9, 2393–9, 2407–9, 2508–16, App. p. 52, § 1.
- TRADE:
  - Adjustment to high rate of exchange, method, *Rosling*, 2397, 2407–10. 2467–8, 2508, 2510.
  - Balance in Ceylon's favour, and meeting of, by precious metal imports and retention of profits in Europe, *Rosling*, 2355–65.
  - Effect on, of restriction of import of gold and silver into India, *Rosling*, 2402–6, App. p. 52, § 1.
  - Forward sales, obstacle of fluctuating exchange to, *Rosling*, 2407–10.
  - Importance of fixity of exchange to, *Rosling*, 2407–10, App. p. 52, § II.
  - Inconvertibility would be preferable to higher rate of exchange, *Rosling*, 2416–25.
  - with India, financing of, *Rosling*, 2370–5, 2456–8, 2478–92.
  - Relations to India as regards, *Rosling*, 2373–5, 2440–8, 2487–92.
- Treasury gold in, limited to 200,000*l.*, *Rosling*. 2368–9, App. p. 51.
- Wages, comparison with 20 years ago, *Rosling*, 2509.

CHALMERS, H., *see* Preston, W. E., and Chalmers, H. 2837–3124, App. p. 52–3

Chamberlain Commission, summary of events subsequent to the Report of, *Government of India*, App. pp. 3–5.

Cheques:
- 1 anna stamp duty, abolition advocated, *Subedar*, 3625, 3641; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App p. 73, § VII; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 6.
- Clearing House statistics, 1913, 1916, 1917, 1918, *Government of India*, App. p. 10, § 2.
- Use of:
  - Increase desirable, *Cokayne*, 2562; *Keynes*, 2751, 2758.
  - might be Increased by development of banking, *Webb*, 1733–40.
- in Vernaculars, should be allowed, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 74, § XI; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 6.

China:
- Gold and silver imports and exports, 1909–1918, *Mocatta*, 3438–9, 3484.
- SILVER:
  - Demand for, *Gubbay*, 573–8; *Kent*, 2815; *Mocatta*, 3438–44, 3447, 3479–85, App. p. 60, § 2; *Carpenter*, *Cullis*, App. p. 235.
  - Export to India, 1916, *Mocatta*, 3477–8.
  - Requirements, and effect on supply for India, *Preston*, 2912–3, 3115–23.

Coins:
- 12 Anna, would not be convenient, *Gubbay*, 501–5.
- Rs. 2 or Rs. 3, of low silver content, proposal, *Subedar*, 3579, 3581–2, 3610–4, 3669, App. p. 107 § 9; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*. App. p. 71, § II., p. 73 § X.
- Melting, *see that title.*
- SMALL:
  - Absorption, 1913–14 and 1918–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 3.
  - increased Facilities for obtaining, would be appreciated, *Campbell*, 3748–50.

Coins—*continued.*
- SMALL—*continued.*
  - increased Issue of, advocated, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 76, § 6.
  - proposal for Reducing fineness, *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84.
  - Shortage of, *Gubbay*, 307–10.
  - Subsidiary coinage in metal cheaper than silver, proposal, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 87, § 10.
  - importance of plentiful Supplies, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § IV.

COKAYNE, SIR BRIEN, K.B.E., Governor of the Bank of England - - - 2519–632
- EXAMINATION:
  - by Sir Charles Addis - - 2583–98, 2628
  - by Chairman - 2519–61, 2570, 2580, 2590, 2611–3
  - by Sir James Brunyate - 2562–82, 2599
  - by Mr. Dalal - - - - 2623–31
  - by Mr. Goodenough - - - - 2632
  - by Mr. Gubbay - - 2600–10, 2614–22
  - by Sir Marshall Reid - - - - 2629

- BANKING FACILITIES, extension desirable 2524, 2632
- CHEQUES, increased use of, desirable - - 2562
- GOLD:
  - British Empire, production of, sold to Bank of England, except Australian - - 2551–4
  - Export from England and earmarking prohibited 2621–2
  - Import(s):
    - should be Allowed for currency reserve 2568–70, 2594, 2600
    - would be Approved if small amount would get rid of premium - 2592–9, 2617, 2624
    - Balance of trade met by - 2525–31, 2631
    - Control of, should be maintained - 2616
    - from England not likely at present owing to restrictions - - - 2548–50
    - Free:
      - Advisability doubtful 2519–24. 2526–33. 2572–82
      - whole Empire production might be absorbed in India - - - - 2554–6
      - Imperial point of view must be considered 2531–5, 2585–91
      - for Maintenance of currency system, strong case for - - - - 2568–70
    - Restrictions, effect of, on demand for, and price of silver - - - - 2534–5
  - Indian production contract for sale to Bank of England modified - - - 2551–3
  - Sale by Government, question of - - 2617–31
  - for Social uses, discouragement desirable 2521–31, 2577–9, 2592–9
- HOARDING, should be discouraged, and question of advisability of free import of gold 2520–1 2526, 2577–82,
- INCONVERTIBILITY, would be a calamity - 2615
- NOTES, increased use of, desirable - - 2562
- PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE, Treasury bill holding question of conversion of portion into gold 2603–15
- RUPEE, linking up of, with gold instead of sterling 2558–60
- SILVER, price, effect of restrictions on import of gold 2534–5
- TRADE, balance in favour of India might be met by investment abroad - - - - 2528–9
- U.S.A., attraction of gold from, to India 2538–47
- WAR LOANS, subscriptions indicate growth of investment habit - - - - - 2564

Commercial Bills, in Paper Currency Reserve, *see under* Paper Currency Reserve.

Controller of Currency or Financial Secretary, office in Bombay advocated, and reasons, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 75.

Convertibility, *see* Inconvertibility.

Co-operative Banks, &c., Statistics showing growth of, 1906–10 to 1917–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 13.

Co-operative Movement, growth of, *Government of India*, App. pp. 12 § 7, 13.

Copper:

- Increased production anticipated, with consequent increased production of silver, *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4652–7, App. p. 236–7.
- Price of, effect on silver production, *Kent*, 2816, 2830–4; *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 239.

Cotton:

- Crop, financing of, with notes, *Gubbay*, 646–8.
- High price, increased demand for rupees owing to, early part of 1918, *Gubbay*, 254.
- INDUSTRY:
  - Benefit of stable exchange to, *Upper Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77.
  - Effect on, of high exchange, *Jevons*, 4903–6, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § IV. (*b*) (1).
- PIECE GOODS:
  - Difficulties of trade during war, *Preston*, 2861–4.
  - Imports, 1913–14 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, 5588–9.
- Prices, movements since rise of exchange to 1/8, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.

Council Bills:

- Amount available inadequate for financing Indian trade, *Preston*, 2936, App. p. 53, § 1.
- Demand for, resulting from course of trade, *Abrahams*, p. 2, § 4.
- Management in India, proposed, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § III.
- PRICES:
  - 1873–74 to 1892–93, average rates, *Abrahams*, p. 7.
  - from 3rd January 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 5 (*b*), 59–61.
  - since 23rd September 1919, *Lucas*, 3969–70.
  - Arbitrary rate necessary at present instead of gold point limits, *Howard*, App. p. 37, § 25.
  - approximately Equal to bullion value of rupee, possible scheme and opinion *re*, *Abrahams*, p. 62 § D, p. 64 § 8.
  - Fixed:
    - Objection to, *Abrahams*, p. 64, § 7, 936–42.
    - possible Scheme, *Abrahams*, p. 62, § (*c*).
  - must Follow silver if metal rises in value above prevailing rupee parity, *Webb*, 1552–7, 1592–4, 1605–8.
  - Maximum rates, system of, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.
  - in Normal times, $1/3\frac{29}{32}$ to $1/4\frac{1}{8}$, *Abrahams*, p. 2, § 4.
  - proposed Policy, *Abrahams*, p. 64, § D, p. 70, § 19, 955–8.
  - Proposal by Government of India, Oct. 1919, App. p. 179, § 6 (4).
  - Sterling, determination by laws of supply and demand, proposal, *Lucas*, App. p. 92–3.
- SALE:
  - 1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 8.
  - 1909–14 and 1914–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*a*), § 3.
  - April 1914 to 1916, *Gubbay*, 138.
  - January–March, 1916, *Gubbay*, 164.
  - April to December 1916, *Gubbay*, 175.
  - no Applicant to apply for more than 20 per cent., new regulation, *Lucas*, 3991.
  - Arrangements satisfactory, *Webb*, App. p. 44, § VII; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § VII.
  - Capacity of Government of India to meet, how far dependent on reserves of coin, *Abrahams*, 44–6.
  - at Competitive rates, proposal, *Lucas*, 4005–7.
  - by Competitive tenders:
    - since 23rd September 1919, *Lucas*, 3967–71; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 101, § 4.
    - Advocated, *Graham*, 2236–9.
    - Linking of rupee to gold by, *Abrahams*, 5386–8.

Council Bills—*continued.*

- SALE—*continued.*
  - Control, removal of, *Abrahams*, 5444–7.
  - in Excess of Secretary of State's requirements:
    - 1916–18, *Sarma*, App. p. 121, § 20–3.
    - not Advocated, *Webb*, 1584–91, 1596, 1708–10, App. p. 43–4, § IV; *Graham*, 2236–8, App. p. 50, § 3; *Reed*, 4168, 4172, 4201, 4316–7, 4354–63, 4375–7; *Datta*, 5169, App. p. 136, § 9; *Thackersey*, 5866–8, App. p. 150, § 8; *Sarma*, App. p. 114–5, § 34–5.
    - as Temporary measure, might be justifiable, *Reed*, 4378–80.
  - Forward, proposal, *Abrahams*, p. 65–6, 959–64, 1090–1, 1156–65.
  - Freely in open market, advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VII.
  - without Limit:
    - Advocated, *Barbour*, 2056–61; *Rosling*, 2415–8, App. p. 52 § IV; *Inchcape*, 4520; *Webb*, App. p. 43; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § IV; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*a*), § 1, 70, § V (*i*).
    - Before the war, *Abrahams*, 126–8.
    - Desirable as soon as possible without risking inconvertibility, *Meyer*, 3379–81.
    - Government of India's proposal, App. p. 6, § 14, p. 8, § 21; *Abrahams*, p. 66, § 11; *Gubbay*, 619–20, 777–80.
    - Question of possibility during war, *Bomanji*, 1815–8.
  - Limited:
    - December 1916, *Abrahams*, p 4–5, 42–58; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 4; *Gubbay*, 175–9.
    - Approved if people able to obtain gold, *Abrahams*, 5252, 5259.
    - at Competitive rates advocated, *Abrahams*, 1271–8; *Webb*, 1525–7, 1596–600; *Meyer*, 3382–3, App. p. 57, § 20, p. 59, § 32.
    - Continuance until natural conditions restored, advocated, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 13, § X.
    - by Convenience of Government of India, and needs of Secretary of State, proposal, *Lucas*, 4005.
    - Effects:
      - Overshadowed by abnormal conditions, *Datta*, App. p. 134, § 1.
      - Prices kept down, *Webb*, 1520–1, 1741–4, App. p. 43, § 1; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 1.
      - in Reducing banks' resources, *Rosling*, App. p. 52 § 1.
      - on Trade, *Abrahams*, p. 4–5, 42–58; *Webb*, 1518–23, 1741–4, App. p. 43, § 1; *Bomanji*, 1811–4, App. p. 45, § 1; *Barbour*, 2105–10; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § 1; *Meyer*, App. .p. 59, § 32 I; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 2, p. 141 § 5.
    - only Justifiable as alternative to inconvertibility, *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32 VII.
    - as Permanent policy, not desirable, *Gubbay*, 512–4.
    - Removal of restrictions advocated, *Meyer*, App. pp. 55, § 9, 56, § 16, 59, § 32, 1.
    - by Size of Treasury balances, *Abrahams*, 46, 48–50.
    - Temporary, would be justified under certain circumstances, 1138–48, *Abrahams*, p. 70–1, 1266–80.
  - Limited or unlimited:
    - Question of, *Abrahams*, 918–20, 1031–4, 1092–4.
    - Secretary of State should have free hand, *Abrahams*, p. 70, § 20.
  - to Meet demands of trade, advocated, *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84.
  - without Metallic currency to meet demands in India, objection to, *Jevons*, App. p. 142, § 9.
- Multiplied tenders formerly, *Abrahams*, 1280–1.

65507

Council Bills—*continued.*
SALE—*continued.*
by Open Tender:
Advocated, *Keynes*, 2698–700; *Reed*, 4168, 4317, App. p. 129, § III, p. 132, § VIII.
at Competitive prices, with fixed minimum proposed, *Bomanji*, 1906–22.
up to Total value of requirements, *Keynes*, 2698–700.
Purposes for which rupees to be used, regulations not considered necessary at present but may be during certain period, *Abrahams*, 1143–51.
Restricted list of purchasers:
from 3rd January 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 5, § c, 62–4.
Continuance, question of, *Abrahams*, 1161, 1269–78.
Criticism, *Bomanji*, 1824–8, App. pp. 45, § 1, 47; *Subedar*, 3665–7; *Graham*, App. p. 50; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § X.
not Desirable, *Abrahams*, p. 70, § 20.
no Inconvenience experienced, *Webb*, 1524–5, App. p. 44, § VII.
Opinion *re* system, *Stuart*, 4799, App. p. 139, § 1 (*b*).
Removal advocated, *Meyer*, App. pp. 56, § 16, 59. § 1.
Special arrangements during war:
Ceylon trade little affected, *Rosling*, App. p. 52, § 1.
Continuance, question of attitude of Exchange Banks, *Preston*, *Chalmers*, 3096–111.
no Far reaching effects, *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 1.
under System following price of silver, *Gubbay*, 510–22.

Counterfeiting, *see under* Notes *and* Rupees.

Crops, financing of, *Abrahams*, 5725–8.

Crum, Hon. Erskine, letter *re* imports and export of gold and silver, *Graham*, 2256, App. p. 51.

CULLIS, Professor C. GILBERT, D.Sc., *see* Carpenter, Professor H. C. H., F.R.S., and Cullis, Professor C. Gilbert, D.Sc., 4608–94, App. p. 182–241.

Cultivators, *see* Agriculturists.

Currency:
see also Gold, Nickel, Rupee, Silver *and* Sovereign.
Absorption by the public:
1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9, 99.
from 1916–17, exceptionally large, and reasons, *Abrahams*, p. 4, § 7, 19–27.
Additions to, in past years, *Sarma*, App. p. 120, §§ 16, 17.
Automatic system, conducted with widest possible publicity advocated, *Reed*, App. p. 127, § 1, p. 132, § VIII.
Circulation:
Growth 1900–04 to 1914–18, and comparison with growth of trade, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*b*), § 4.
Increase of, ratio to rise in prices, *Sarma*, 3842–5.
Composition of, *Sarma*, 3864–6, App. p. 119–20, § 14–6.
Control and Management by Secretary of State:
Criticism, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7; *Reed*, App. p. 129; *Thackersey*, App. p. 150.
Transfer from, to State Bank advocated, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7.
Crisis of April 1918, *Gubbay*, 252–4, 385, 702.
Debasement in Japan and Philippines, *Abrahams*, 5440–1.
Inflation in India, *Abrahams*, 5607–8.
PERMANENT POLICY:
not Advocated until normal conditions reached, *Preston*, *Chalmers*, 2847–53, 3052, App. p. 52; *Meyer*, 8374; *Abrahams*, 5329.
Important, *Jevons*, App. p. 144, § 2.

Currency—*continued.*
PERMANENT POLICY—*continued.*
Secrecy deprecated, *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84; *Reed*, App. p. 132, § VIII.
Telegraphic correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India *re*, October 1919, App. p. 177–81.
present Position and problems, *Abrahams*, p. 60–1.
Problems, presented to Committee, *Gubbay*, 390–406; *Government of India*, App. p. 5–7.
SYSTEM:
up to 1893, *Abrahams*, p. 1–2.
1893–1916, *Abrahams*, p. 2–3.
Changes in 1916 and subsequent years, *Abrahams*, p. 3–6.
Changes in 1916 onwards, attitude of trade interests towards, *Abrahams*, 68–9.
Changes since June 1919, App. p. 100.
History of, *Gubbay*, 137–389; *Government of India*, App. p. 3–5.
as a "Managed" system, *Sarma*, 3944–55, App. pp. 117, 118, §§ 7, 8, 12.

DATTA, K. L., M.A., F.S.S., F.R.E.S., F.C.A. 5046–215, App. p. 134–8
EXAMINATION:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 5186–94
by Sir James Brunyate - - 5170–85
by Chairman - - - - - 5046–69
by Sir Christopher Needham - 5195–6
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 5197–215
Experience - - - - - - 5036–9

COUNCIL BILLS, SALE:
Limitation to requirements of Secretary of State advocated - - 5169, App. p. 136, § 9
Limitation, effects overshadowed by abnormal conditions - - - - App. p. 134, § 1
CULTIVATORS:
Effect of high prices on 5110–30, App. p. 137, § 11
Proportion of population - App. p. 137, § 11
EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
2/–:
Continuance advocated, but price of silver may necessitate temporary advance 5099–104, 5167, App. p. 135, § 7
Effects on prices - - 5110–43, 5170–85, App. p. 137, § 12
High, effects:
on Home charges 5144–6, App. p. 138, § 14–6
on Industrial development - - 5137–43, App. p. 138, § 17
on Trade - - - App. p. 137, § 12
on Wages - - - App. p. 137, § 13
Rise:
Effects overshadowed by abnormal conditions App. p. 134, § 1
Rise in prices checked by - - 5105–9
Stability:
Important from point of view of investments in India - - 5098, 5195, App. p. 136, § 6
Importance for trade - - 5096–7, App. p. 136, § 6
EXPORT, Trade, profits mainly received by middleman and exporter - - 5058–61, 5201–15, App. p. 135, § 3
GOLD:
Currency, extension advocated - 5082–95, App. p. 135, § 4
Import(s):
1909 to 1918–19, statistics, and comparison with silver - - App. p. 135, § 4
Free, advocated - 5062, App. p. 135, § 4
Sale by Government by open tender objectionable - - - - - - 5063–81
Sale by Government at fixed price, proposal 5074–81, App. p. 135, § 4
Sovereigns more popular than bullion for ornaments, &c. - - - - - 5088–95

DATTA, K. L.—*continued.*

- GOLD STANDARD RESERVE:
  - Composition:
    - Gold or silver advocated 5147, App. p. 135, § 5
    - Sterling securities, realisation in gold, advocated - - - App. p. 135, § 5
  - Location in India, in gold or silver advocated 5147–61, App. p. 134, § 2, p. 135 § 5
- HOARDING, increased, owing to high price of silver App. p. 134, § 1
- HOME CHARGES, effect of high rate of exchange 5144–6, App. p. 138, § 17
- INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, effect of rise in rate of exchange on - 5137–43, App. p. 138, § 14–6
- INVESTMENTS in India, importance of stability of exchange for - 5098, 5195–6, App. p. 136, § 6
- JUTE INDUSTRY, profits, 1914–18 - 5203–8, App. p. 138, § 14
- MELTING of Rupees, extent of - - 5051–6, App. p. 134, § 1
- PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
  - Composition:
    - 40 per cent. easily realisable securities advocated - - - App. p. 135–6, § 5
    - Gold and silver, 60 per cent. advocated App. p. 136, § 5
    - Investments in India, amount approved 5163–4, App. p. 135, § 5
    - Sterling securities, realisation of, and purchase of silver, advocated - App. p. 135, § 5
  - Location in India, advocated - - - 5162 App. p. 135, § 5
- PRICES:
  - High, beneficial to producing classes up to a certain point - - - - 5110–21
  - Rise:
    - Checked by rise in rate of exchange 5105–9
    - Effects on people 5110–36, App. p. 137, § 11
    - Political danger of further rise - - 5131
- REVERSE Councils, method of meeting demand for, if Gold Standard Reserve held in India 5151–3
- RUPEE(S):
  - large Coinage of, results - - App. p. 134, § 1
  - Debasement, objection to - - - 5100
  - Hoarding, increase owing to high price of silver App. p. 134, § 1
  - Melting, extent of - 5051–6, App. p. 134, § 1
- SILVER:
  - Currency, most suitable for India - 5082–4, App. p. 135, § 4
  - Demand for, would decrease with more gold in circulation - - - 5085, App. p. 135, § 5
  - Import(s):
    - 1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics and comparison with gold - - - App. p. 135, § 4
    - Free, advocated - - 5062, App. p. 135, § 4
  - Price:
    - Future course of - - - App. p. 136, § 7
    - Rise in, increased hoarding and melting as result - - 5051–6, App. p. 134, § 1
  - Purchase:
    - Abstention by Government of India, price would fall - - App. p. 136, § 7
    - by tender in India advocated - 5186–94, 5197–200, App. p. 135, § 5
- TRADE:
  - Balance in favour of India, increase anticipated App. p. 136, § 8
  - Effect of high rate of exchange on App. p. 137, § 12
  - Stability of exchange important to - 5096–7, App. p. 134, § 2
- WAGES:
  - Effect of high rate of exchange on App. p. 137, § 13
  - Rise in, not commensurate with rise in prices 5123–4, App. p. 137, §§ 11, 13

Debasement of Rupee, *see under* Rupee.

Debt, Indian sterling, special facilities for purchase by Indian investors advocated, *Subedar*, 3643–6, 3689–92, App. p. 108, § 12; *Sarma*, 3895–909, App. p. 124, § 33; *Reed*, 4227–32, 4276–7, App. p. 131, § 6; *Thackersey*, 5855–9, App. p. 150, § 4.

Discount on Notes, *see under* Notes.

DOUIE, SIR JAMES M., K.C.S.I. - 3751–3822, App. p. 114–5

- EXAMINATION:
  - by Sir Charles Addis - 3793–7, 3799–813
  - by Sir James Brunyate - - 3791–2
  - by Chairman - - - 3751–90, 3798
  - by Mr. McMorran - - - 3814—22
- Experience - - - - - 3751–3

- AGRICULTURISTS:
  - Effect of high prices on - - 3772–7, 3793–8, 3806–12, App. p. 114, § 5
  - Percentage of - 3770–1, 3822, App. p. 114, § 5
- ARTISANS:
  - Effect of high prices on - 3764–7, 3780–1
  - Position of - - - 3764, App. p. 114, § 6
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
  - 2/–:
    - Export duty preferable to, as means of checking export of food - - 3817–9
    - Stability at, advantages of - - 3786–7
  - Rise:
    - Effects:
      - on Export trade - - App. p. 114, § 4
      - on Import trade - - App. p. 114, § 4
    - Rise in prices checked by - 3761–2, 3785, App. p. 114, § 4
  - Stability, more important than level of 3786, App. p. 114, 115, §§ 4, 10
- EXPORT TRADE:
  - Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange App. p. 114, § 4
  - alleged Injury to - - 3815, App. p. 115, § 9
- IMPORT TRADE, effect on, of rise in rate of exchange App. p. 114, § 4
- PRICES:
  - High:
    - not Beneficial to country as a whole - 3790
    - of Clothes, probably more felt than dearness of food - - 3754–6, App. p. 114, § 1
    - Political discontent caused by - 3783–4, App. p. 115, § 9
  - Rise:
    - sudden Change more serious than gradual 3757–8, App. p. 114, § 2
    - Checked by rise in rate of exchange 3761–2, 3785, App. p. 114, § 4
    - Economic and political effects of - 3754–822, 3791, App. p. 114–5
- PROFESSIONAL CLASSES AND CLERICAL WORKERS, effect of high prices on - 3769, 3782, 3792, App. p. 114, § 7
- RAILWAYS, extensions, alleged injury to country 3787, App. p. 115, § 9
- WAGES:
  - Agricultural, rise commensurate with increased prices - - - - App. p. 114, § 5
  - Artisans, etc., rise commensurate with increased prices - - 3787–8, App. p. 114, § 6
  - Increase generally more than commensurate with rise in prices 3767–8, 3802–5, App. p. 114, § 6

East Africa:

- Currency, provision from India, *Abrahams*, 23, 5577, 5611–2.
- increased Demand for silver probable, *Mocatta*, 3448, App. p. 60, § 2.

Eastern Exchange Banks Association, London:

- Banks represented, in, *Preston*, 2844.
- Evidence on behalf of, *see* Preston, W. E., and Chalmers, H., 2837–3124, App. pp. 52–3.

Egypt:

- Balance of trade, 1913–18, *Rowlatt*, 1310–6.
- BANK DEPOSITS:
  - Depositors, increase in number of, *Rowlatt*, 1396.
  - Increase and nature, *Rowlatt*, 1374–5. 1393–6.
  - Small depositors, *Rowlatt*, 1395, 1400–7.
- Banking facilities, *Rowlatt*, 1391–2, 1397.

Egypt—*continued.*
- Cotton crop, 1914, financing of, with notes, *Rowlatt*, 1323, 1424–31.
- Currency movements, *Abrahams*, 12, 20.
- Exchange, regulation by competition between banks, *Rowlatt*, 1303.
- GOLD:
  - Hoarding of, by natives, *Rowlatt*, 1352–4.
  - Import, prohibition except by licence, *Rowlatt*, 1417–9.
  - Imports from 1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9.
  - from London, earmarking of, by Bank of England, stopped October 1916, *Rowlatt*, 1304–6.
  - Melting of coin permitted, *Rowlatt*, 1379.
  - no Run on, at outbreak of war, *Rowlatt*, 1422–3.
  - for Social purposes, demand for, and supply, *Rowlatt*, 1349–51.
- INCONVERTIBILITY:
  - should Cease as soon as possible, *Rowlatt*, 1449–50.
  - Economic effects, *Rowlatt*, App. p. 42, § 4.
  - Effect on gold in circulation, *Rowlatt*, 1343–5.
  - Expansion of note circulation after, and causes, *Rowlatt*, 1308–17, 1320–2.
  - by Government decree after outbreak of war, *Rowlatt*, 1288, 1292–3, 1299–301, 1398–9, App. p. 42*a*.
  - Indemnity to Bank from Government, *Rowlatt*, 1409–10.
  - Inflation of prices, how far connected with, *Rowlatt*, 1443.
  - Reluctance to accept notes for few days after, *Rowlatt*, 1321–2, 1378.
  - Restoration of convertibility, question, of, *Rowlatt*, 1360–2, 1413–6.
  - Temporary nature of, *Rowlatt*, 1432–7, App. p. 42, § 3.
- Investment by cultivators, small extent, *Rowlatt*, 1376–7.
- Land values, *Rowlatt*, 1367–73, App. p. 42, § 4.
- NICKEL COINS:
  - Denominations, *Rowlatt*, 1337–8.
  - Run on, when silver became short, *Rowlatt*, 1336.
- NOTES:
  - Analysis of issue on 31st December 1918, *Rowlatt*, 1333–5.
  - Burnt and disfigured, replacement of, *Rowlatt*, 1339, 1357–8, 1381–6.
  - Circulation:
    - Fluctuations, *Rowlatt*, 1318–9.
    - Increase since 1914, and causes, *Rowlatt*, 1309–17, 1320–4, 1330–2.
  - Commercial community prefer, *Rowlatt*, 1361, 1363–4, 1378.
  - Contraction of circulation after war, possible methods, *Rowlatt*, 1438–42, 1448.
  - Convertible into sterling in London, *Rowlatt*, 1389–96.
  - Cutting of, for remittance purposes, *Rowlatt*, 1383.
  - Denominations, before and after outbreak of war, *Rowlatt*, 1325–9.
  - no Economic effects from large issue known of, *Rowlatt*, 1365–6.
  - Hoarding of, by natives, *Rowlatt*, 1355–6.
  - Issues:
    - Backing of:
      - in Future, *Rowlatt*, 1360–1.
      - Half in gold and half in Government securities, later Treasury Bills substituted for gold, *Rowlatt*, 1304, 1307–8, App. p. 42*a*.
    - Method, *Rowlatt*, 1302–3.
    - Statutory conditions, *Rowlatt*, 1285–98, 1408–16.
  - as Legal tender:
    - Continuance desired, *Rowlatt*, 1412.
    - in Practice, but no decree before the war, *Rowlatt*, 1297, 1410.
    - at Same time as made inconvertible, *Rowlatt*, 1299, 1411.
  - Payment in gold, before the war, *Rowlatt*, 1290, 1297, 1388.

x SS 204—1 &c

Egypt—*continued.*
- NOTES—*continued.*
  - Popularity of, steps taken to increase, *Rowlatt*, 1339–42, App. p. 42, § 2.
  - Readily accepted, *Rowlatt*, 1359, 1392.
  - Stolen, no stopping of, at Banks, *Rowlatt*, 1339–42.
- Prices, not higher than elsewhere, *Rowlatt*, 1365, 1444–7.
- SILVER:
  - Coin, melting, *Rowlatt*, 1379.
  - Currency, large demand for, *Rowlatt*, 1421.
  - Import, no restriction in Egypt, *Rowlatt*, 1420.
- Sovereign, value of (premium), *Rowlatt*, 1346–9, 1387.
- Treasury notes, *Rowlatt*, 1328–32.

Europe, silver:
- Mine production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 198–202.
- Refinery production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 220–3.

Exchange, rate of:
- 1/4:
  - Conventional rate used in Government accounts, *Abrahams*, 9–10.
  - Fixity at:
    - Benefit of, to trade, *Chalmers*, 2976; *Preston*, 2990–5; *Inchcape*, 4503.
    - Possible on return to normal conditions, *Preston*, 3043, 3052–71.
    - not Possible for some time, *Sarma*, 3958–61.
    - not Possible for many years without injury to India, *Abrahams*, 5418–9.
  - Maintenance during last 15 years due to chance, *Subedar*, 3589–602.
  - Return to:
    - Advocated, *Bomanji*, 1888–92; *Rosling*, 2411–6, App. p. 51–2; 2428–9, 2464–73; *Subedar*, 3578–88, App. p. 108, § 13; *Stuart*, 4753–62, App. p. 140, § 2; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 3; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71, § III.
    - Objections to, *Abrahams*, p. 63, § 5, 930–3; *Lucas*, 4139
- about 1/4, 1893 and onwards, *Abrahams*, p. 2, § 4.
- above 1/4, proposed countervailing duty on imports, *Subedar*, 3619–24; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § VI.
- 1/4 or 1/6, gradual return to, advocated, *Thackersey*, 5814, 5835–42, 5849–50, App. p. 150, § 1.
- 1/5, rise to, August 1917, *Gubbay*, 232, 248.
- 1/6:
  - Fixing of rate of, with free gold mints and import of gold and silver, and prohibition of export of silver and rupees, *Bomanji*, 1849–94, 1923–7, App. p. 48.
  - as Minimum advocated, and question of method, *Reed*, 4181–200, 4307–19, 4346–9, 4392, 4397–408.
  - Rise to, April 1918, effect of, *Gubbay*, 248–50.
- 1/8:
  - Continuance of, would be detrimental to Ceylon tea trade, *Rosling*, 2397.
  - should Continue pending return to normal conditions, if free import of gold and silver allowed, *Preston, Chalmers*, 2915–24, 2932–7, 3020–3, 3027–30, App. p. 53, § IV., 3041–2, 3051–61, 3067–71.
  - Effect on capital going to India, *Preston*, 3044.
  - Effect as regards melting of rupees if bullion value of rupee were higher, *Preston*, 2918–20, 2936, 3019.
  - Objection to, as maximum, *Keynes*, 2686.
  - Rise to:
    - Effect on trade, *Abrahams*, 945–6.
    - Fluctuations in prices as result, examples *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.

c

Exchange, rate of—*continued.*

- 1/8—*continued.*
  - Stability at:
    - Objection to, from point of view of British Life Assurance Companies, *Life Offices' Association*, App. p. 87.
    - Prevention of resulting high prices by export duties, not desirable, *Lucas*, 4125–7.
- 1/8 gold, objection to, *Lucas*, 4417–9.
- above 1/8, interests of the agriculturist should be considered, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.
- 1/10, RISE TO:
  - Effect on trade, *Abrahams*, 944, 953, App. p. 102, § 4 p 105.
  - probably Necessary, *Gubbay*, 670–8.
- 1/10 GOLD:
  - Criticism, *Abrahams*, 5319–25.
  - Proposal, *Lucas*, 4419–22.
- 2/-:
  - Attitude of producing interests, *Jevons*, 4930–7.
  - Continuance advocated, but price of silver may necessitate temporary advance. *Datta*, 5099–104, 5167, App. p. 135, § 7.
  - Effect on industries, *Jevons*, 4939–46.
  - Effect on investments in India, *Jevons*, 4921–7.
  - Effect on trade, *Abrahams*, 953, 1101–2, 5424–6; *Jevons*, 4907, 4947–9, 4983–4, 5023–6, App. p. 141, § 5.
  - Export duty preferable to, as means of checking export of food, *Douie*, 3817–9.
  - probable Minimum but should be reduced if necessary, *Abrahams*, 5397–401, 5417.
  - Raising above, to correspond with price of silver, not advocated, *Thackersey*, 5815–21.
  - Reduction might be considered if price of silver fell to great extent, *Sarma*, 3941–2.
  - Rise to:
    - 16th September 1919, *Lucas*, 3967.
    - Effect on, supply of silver. *Keynes*, 2727–9.
    - Effect on tea industry, *Stuart*, 4704–44, 4769–79, 4795–9, App. p. 139, § 1 (*b*).
    - Method, *Abrahams*, 1097–100; *Keynes* 2788.
  - no Serious objection to, at present, *Sarma*, 3918–21, 3940.
  - Saving on Home charges, *Lucas*, 4487–92, 4498.
  - Stability at:
    - Advantages of, *Douie*, 3786–7.
    - Possibility of provisional declaration, *Abrahams*, 5515–9.
    - Possibility of maintaining, *Jevons*, 4950–1, 5023–6, App. p. 141, § 6.
    - Proposal, *Keynes*, 2661–91, 2789–96, 2799–801; *Inchcape*, 4503–17, 4556–69, 4575–8, 4595–600; *Jevons*, 4823–30, 4986–94, 5013–27, App. pp. 141–2, §§ 6, 11, 143.
- 2/- GOLD:
  - Advantages, *Keynes*, 2670–1, 2743; *Lucas*, 4001–4, 4416–7.
  - Advocated, *Jevons*, App. pp. 144–9; *Government of India*, App. p. 178.
  - Effects:
    - on Balance of trade, *Jevons*, App. p. 149, § 7.
    - on Prices, *Jevons*, App. p. 149, § 7.
  - Sterling fluctuations under, *Jevons*, App. p. 148, § 2.
- 2/4, rise to, would result from proposal to make rupee equal to one-tenth of gold in sovereign, *Lucas*, 4078–80.
- 2/6, rise to, trade would re-adjust itself, *Webb*, 1760–4.
- Average, 1873–1918, *Abrahams*, p. 89.
- CHANGES IN:
  - since June 1919, *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 100, § 1, p. 101, § 2.
  - Telegrams between Viceroy and Secretary of State, August and September, 1919, App. p. 102–5.
- Connection with prices, *see under* Prices, effect on, of rate of exchange.

Exchange, rate of—*continued.*

- CONTROL:
  - Continuance necessary for certain period, *Webb*, 1752–4; *Meyer*, 3378.
  - Evasion during the war, *Gubbay*, 190–230, 360–6.
  - from London, objection to, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71–2, § III; *Reed*, 4168–208, 4271, 4277, App. p. 129, § III, p. 132, § VII.
  - Nature of, instituted in January 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 5 § 8 (2); *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 5–6.
  - Objection to, *Gubbay*, 190–6, 512–4; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68, § IV. (*a*)
  - Retention approved, *Barbour*, 2104.
- Declaration of policy not advocated at present, *Abrahams*, 968–70, 1044–6, 1153–4, 1191–5; *Barbour*, 2026–8, 2053, 2101–3, App. p. 49.
- DEPENDENT ON PRICE OF SILVER:
  - *see also* Raising of, to correspond with price of silver *below*.
  - Government of India announcement, *Gubbay*, 234, 517.
  - Objection to, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 76, § III.
- Downward tendency, 1873–1893, *Abrahams*, p. 1.
- Fall, effect on Home charges of Government of India, *Abrahams*, p. 2, p. 64, § 10, p. 76, § 2.
- if Fixed, should be 1/6 until price of silver justifies lower rate, *Bomanji*, App. pp. 45, § III, 48.
- FIXING OF:
  - Definitely, advocated, *Southern Indian Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. 76, § 1–3.
  - to Enable importation of metal for coinage of rupees otherwise than at a loss advocated, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 82, § 10.
  - at Present undesirable, *Abrahams*, 1081–90; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, p.71, §21.
  - in Relation to Gold:
    - Considerations in determining, *Lucas*, 4415–22.
    - Effect on trade, *Keynes*, 2765–6; *Lucas*, 4099–104.
    - Fluctuations under, as compared with scheme for rise according to rise in price of silver, *Abrahams*, 5521–55.
    - Objections to, and criticisms of proposal for, *Inchcape*, 4589–96; *Abrahams*, 5264–89, 5319–28, 5491–5, 5521–46, App. p. 99–100; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, *footnote*.
    - Opinion *re*, *Barbour*, 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86; *Cockayne*, 2558–60; *Meyer*, 3230–8, 3344–7, 3391–4; *Jevons*, 4833–43, App. p. 144–9.
    - Risk of shortage of silver greater than under sterling scheme, *Abrahams*, 5319–25.
    - by Sale of Council Bills by competitive tenders, *Abrahams*, 5386–8.
    - Scheme, *Keynes*, 2692–5, 2743; *Lucas*, 4001–23, 4121–7, 4415–22, 4433–96, App. p. 92–5; *Government of India*, App. pp. 177–8.
  - at High rate, objection to proposal, *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 83.
  - at Rate to ensure rupee remaining a token coin, proposal, *Government of India* App. pp. 6, §14, 7, § 17.
  - in Sterling:
    - Effect on prices, compared with effect of fixing in gold, *Abrahams*, 5292–311.
    - Objections to, *Lucas*, 4045–6, 4064–6, 4097, 4435–7, 4482–6, App. p. 92, § 2, 3, p.94, § 3
- Fixity, *see* Stability *below*.
- FLUCTUATIONS:
  - 1873–1893, effect of, *Abrahams*, 959, 965–6, p. 1, 2.
  - Detrimental to trade and industries, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 2.

Exchange, rate of—*continued.*

- FLUCTUATIONS—*continued.*
  - Detrimental to trade, *Webb*, 1528–38, App. p. 43, § II; *Rosling*, 2407–10, App. p. 52, § II; *Sarma*, 3841, App. p. 116, § 5; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71 § II; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 77, 78; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 2.
  - Effect on import and export trade not likely to be permanent, *Webb*, 1487, 1501–17, 1719–21, 1729, App. p. 43, § II.
  - Immunity from, due to changes in price of silver, 1898–1916, cause, *Abrahams*, p. 3, p. 60 (*c*).
  - Increased risks of business, *Bomanji*, 1829–36, App. p. 45, § II.
  - Injury to industries, *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 76, § 1.
  - under Scheme for fixing exchange value of rupee in terms of gold, *Lucas*, 4067–77, 4097.
  - for a Short time, people not likely to be affected, *Sarma*, 3841–2.
  - Speculation promoted, *Webb*, 1528–38, App. p. 43, § II.
- HIGH:
  - *see also* Rise *below.*
  - Advantages, *Lucas*, 4461, 4463.
  - Disadvantageous to producers, *Thackersey*, 5842–50.
  - Effects:
    - on Government's capacity to buy silver, *Jevons*, 4825–30, 5007–12, App. p. 41, § III. IV.
    - on Home charges, *Lucas*, 4487–92, 4498–9; *Inchcape*, 4504, 4515–6, 4549–55; *Datta*, 5144–6, App. p. 138, § 17.
    - on Indian Civil Servants, *Inchcape*, 4517.
    - on Industrial development, *Gubbay*, 878–83; *Webb*, 1722–8; *Keynes*, 2735; *Preston*, 2951–6; *Meyer*, 3365–70; *Lucas*, 4149–50; *Reed*, 4278–9; *Inchcape*, 4512–4; *Stuart*, 4763, App. p. 140, § 2; *Jevons*, 4900–7, 4939–46, App. p. 143–4; *Datta*, 5137–43, App. p. 138, §§ 14–6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 82, § 10.
    - on Paper Currency Reserve holding, *Gubbay*, 832–7, 892–905; *Lucas*, 4487–92; App. p. 156, 158–9; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 8.
    - on Prices (*See also under* Prices), *Keynes*, 2635, 2647–52, 2679–84, 2737–42; *Lucas* 4150–1, 4448–56; *Inchcape*, 4505–6; *Jevons*, 4806–9, 4877, 4898–9, 4956–7, 4967–80, App. p. 143; *Datta*, 5110–43, 570–85, App. p. 137, § 12.
    - on Wages, *Datta*, App. p. 137, § 13.
  - Preferable to inconvertibility, *Meyer*. 3254–7.
  - in Reference to Demand for Reverse bills, *Abrahams*, 1035–6.
- International Exchange Commission desirable, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81, § 6.
- should be Left to find its own level, *Life Offices' Association*, App. p. 87.
- Maintenance of, obligation on Government, *Sarma*, 3886–8.
- Market rate, measures for keeping, close to rate at which bills were sold, during war, *Abrahams*, p. 5 (*c*), 62–4.
- RAISING OF, TO CORRESPOND WITH PRICE OF SILVER:
  - above 2/–, possibility of, *Abrahams*, 5412–6.
  - Action taken from January 1917 to May 1919, *Abrahams*, p. 5.
  - Advocated, *Abrahams*, 968, 1191, 5395, 5496–504, p. 69–70, §§ 18–19; *Webb*, 1552–7, 1605–8, 1756–8, 1765, 1776, App. p. 43, § IV; *Bomanji*, 1846–7, App. p. 45, § IV; *Barbour*, 2009–14, 2025, 2055, 2079–87, App. p. 49; *Rosling*, 2412–5; *Meyer*, 3213–4, App. p 56, § 15; *Inchcape*, 4503, 4556–67, 4595–8.
  - not Advocated by Government of India as solution of problem, *Gubbay*, 532–4, 541–4; *Government of India*, App. p. 178, § 4.

Exchange, rate of—*continued.*

- RAISING OF, TO CORRESPOND WITH PRICE OF SILVER—*continued.*
  - Inconvertibility preferable, *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63.
  - Inconvertibility might be postponed but not prevented, *Gubbay*, 535–9.
  - Limit:
    - not Advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § IV.
    - could be Determined by experience of results, *Abrahams*, p. 69–70, §§ 18–9, 953–4, 1027–30, 1037–43, 1177–81.
    - Question of, *Barbour*, 2013–4, 2080–7, 2165–6.
  - Necessary without limit, *Graham*, 2229–32, App. p. 50, § 4.
  - Objection to, *Preston*, 3018, 3027, App. p. 53.
  - may Postpone or prevent inconvertibility, *Abrahams*, 1169–70.
  - Recasting of accounts of Government of India would be necessary eventually, *Abrahams*, 5508–10.
  - subsequent Reduction:
    - Advisability of awaiting developments before deciding, *Barbour*, 2026.
    - Declaration as to minimum, question of, *Abrahams*, 1255–6, 1262–5.
    - Objections to, *Abrahams*. p. 7, § 21.
    - Question of, *Abrahams*, 1182–7, 5368–9, 5397–401, 5417, 5554–64; *Webb*, 1548–51, 1558–60, 1595, App. p. 43, § III; *Keynes*, 2690–1, 2763–4.
    - would Remove many objections to policy, *Gubbay*, 540.
  - Speculation in exchange a result, *Gubbay*, 515–22, 780–1.
- Raising of, to point independent of price of silver, consideration of, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68–9 (*b*), § 1.
- RISE:
  - Avoidance of, would have been possible if free imports of gold had been permitted, *Subedar*, 3508–28, 3583, App. p. 108, § 11.
  - Advocated with view to decreasing circulation of rupees, *Barbour*, 2134–50, 2158–64.
  - Causes, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*a*), § 2; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 70.
  - as Concealed fiscal measure, widespread belief in India, *Reed*, 4392–5.
  - Correspondence between Government of India and Secretary of State, April 1919, p. 77, p. 78.
  - Detrimental to India. *Subedar*, 3564–77, App. p. 107, § 8.
  - Effect of:
    - on Business, *Reed*, 4181, App. p. 128, § I, p. 79–80.
    - Demand on silver currency would decrease, *Barbour*, 2017–24, 2088–90.
    - on Export trade, *see under* Export Trade.
    - on Home charges of Government of India, *Abrahams*, p. 2, pp. 63, § 5, 64, § 10, 65; *Gubbay*, 829–37; *Meyer*, App. p. 55, § 12; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 8.
    - on Import Trade, *see under* Import trade.
    - on Industrial development, *Gubbay*, 878–83; *Webb*, 1722–8; *Meyer*, 3365–70; *Reed*, 4278–9.
    - Overshadowed by abnormal conditions, *Datta*, App. p. 134, § 1.
    - on Paper Currency Reserve holding, *see under* Paper Currency Reserve.
    - on Prices, (*see also under* Prices) *Gubbay*, 601, 842, 864–5, 884–91; *Abrahams*, 930, 1177–82, 5312, 5418–9; *Barbour*, 2167–8, App. p. 49; *Subedar*, 3530–6, 3549–50; *Douie*, 3761–2, 3785, App. p. 114, § 4; *Lucas*, 4139, 4497, App. p. 94, § II. (*e*), *Datta*, 5105–9; *Rosling*, App. p. 52, § I; *Government of India*, App. p. 163–4;
    - on Salaries of Government officials, *Gubbay*, 838–4.
    - on Tea industry, *see under* Tea Industry.

Exchange, rate of—*continued.*
RISE—*continued.*
Effect of—*continued.*
on Trade, *see under* Export Trade, Import Trade *and* Trade.
Trade statistics not reliable evidence, *Gubbay*, 528.
Recently:
Dislocation of business as result, *Preston*, 2855–72.
Trade not materially injured, *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32.
Sudden and unexpected, bad for export trade, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68 (*a*).
Undue advantage given to imports by, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § VI.
STABILITY:
Advantageous but might be purchased too dearly, *Abrahams*, p. 64–6, p. 71, 967; *Meyer*, App. pp. 55, § 12, 59, § 32 (II).
Advantage as regards trade, *Sarma*, 3841.
Advantageous to trade but not of cardinal importance, *Stuart*, App. p. 140, § 2.
not Advocated till rate down to about 1/4, *Stuart*, 4752–7, 4785–94, App. p. 140, § 2.
Associated with inconvertibility policy, criticism of, *Abrahams*, p. 68.
of Cardinal importance, *Jevons*, 4811–8, App. p. 140, § II. (*a*).
Disadvantages of lack of, in period preceding 1893, *Abrahams*, p. 1–2.
Final, not immediately obtainable, *Abrahams*, p. 71, 5329, 5423.
on Gold basis, effect on trade, *Lucas*, 4099–104.
within Gold points desirable, *Subedar*, 3491–2, 3578; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71, §§ II, III; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 2.
Government of India proposal *re* fixing, *Gubbay*, 606–13, 669–78, 780–3.
Importance of, *Gubbay*, 390–406, 548–59, 582; *Rosling*, 2407–10, 2462–3, App. p. 52, § II.; *Preston, Chalmers*, 2854–72, 2976, 3112–4; App. pp. 52, 53; §§ II, III; *Subedar*, 3506; *Douie*, 3786, App. p. 114, § 4, p. 115, § 10; *Lucas*, 3998–4001, 4116, App. p. 93, § 1; *Reed*, 4396; *Inchcape*, 4540–7, 4563–4; *Jevons*, 4810–8, 4921–7, App. p. 140, § 3; *Datta*, 5096–8, 5195, App. p. 134, § 2, App. p. 136, § 6; *Government of India*, App. p. 56, § 11; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62; *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63; *Upper Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79 § 2; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 83; *Stuart*, App. p. 140, § 2.
at as Low rate as possible desirable, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 6, § 1.
at the Moment, *Gubbay*, 906–8.
not Necessary for trade, *Abrahams*, 959; *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § II, p. 47; *Graham*, 2198–201, 2206–28, App. 50, § 2.
not Necessary from point of view of internal prices, *Graham*, 2304–20.
Problem of, and necessity for trade, *Gubbay*, 390–406, 548–59, 582, 780–1.
must be Sacrificed if silver rises, *Webb*, 1758.
in terms of Sterling preferred, *Inchcape*. 4548, 4589–94.
Temporary, based on present prices of silver and forecasts for immediate future, for fixed periods, proposal, *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 83–4.
Trade would adjust itself to rate, with free import of gold and silver, *Graham*, 2202–28.

Exchange Banks:
on Approved list, application of resources primarily to financing of articles of national importance, *Abrahams*, p. 5 (*d*), 56, 65–6.
Attitude *re* limited sales of Council Bills, *Abrahams*, 55.

Exchange Banks—*continued.*
Control over exchange business withdrawn, *Lucas*, 3967.
Deposits, increase since 1913, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
English firms favoured to detriment of Indian, *Bomanji*, 1826, App. p. 45, § I.
Overbuying guarantee to, *Abrahams*, p. 5, § *c*, 67, p. 75; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 6.
Preference given to exports of national importance, *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 6.
Reluctance to make exchange contracts forward, *Abrahams*, p. 65, 946–51.
Sale to, of import bills during war encouraged, *Abrahams*, p. 5 (*d*), p. 79, § 11.
Shipment of gold to India by, *Keynes*, 2695–702.

Export Trade:
1913–14 TO 1918–19:
Classified according to countries. App. p. 247.
on Private account, statistics, *Barbour*, App. p. 48.
Checked by limitation of Council Bill sales, *Webb*, 1741–4, App. p. 43, § I; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § I; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 2, p. 141, § 5.
Dependent on freight not exchange, *Graham*, 2270–3.
Effect of advancing prices on, *Gubbay*, 164.
Effect on, of restrictions on gold and silver import, *Webb*, 1471–84, App. p. 43, § I; *Bomanji*, 1799–802, App. p. 45, § I; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § I.; *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32 (I); *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § I.
Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange, *Gubbay*, 600; 842–5, 848–55, 864–77; *Webb*, 1487; *Bomanji*, 1807–10, App. p. 45, §§ I, II; *Graham*, 2196–7, 2270–92, App. p. 50, §§ 1–2; *Rosling*, 2393–7, App. p. 52, § I.; *Keynes*, 2648–60, 2681–3, 2736–40; *Preston, Chalmers*, 2873–83, 2969–70, App. pp. 53, §§ I, II; *Meyer*, 3168–9, 3171–2, 3240–1, 3247, App. p. 55–6, § 12; *Subedar*, 3529–38; *Inchcape*, 4503–5, App. p. 107, § 8; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68, § *a*, p. 68–9, § 1; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 2; *Douie*, App. p. 114, § 4; *Sarma*, App. p. 126, § 39; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 1 (*b*) (*c*), p. 141, § II (*c*); *Government of India*, App. p. 164, § 15.
Effect on, of rise or fall in rate of exchange on, not likely to be permanent, *Webb*, 1487, 1501–13, 1719–21, 1729, App. p. 43, § II.
serious Effect on, of Government's currency policy, and rise in rate of exchange, *Reed*, App. p. 128, § I.
Effect of shipping restrictions on, *Gubbay*, 200–3, 212; *Bomanji*, 1804–5.
Essential exports, financing of, *Gubbay*, 190–230, 283–7, 294–7, 351–9; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 6.
Excess over imports, *see under* "Trade, Balance of."
Financing of, methods, *Lucas*, App. p. 90, § 7.
Inconvertibility, effect on, *Webb*, 1622, App. p. 44, § V; *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § V.
Increase anticipated, *Webb*, 1539–46.
alleged Injury to India, *Douie*, 3815, App. p. 115, § 9.
Injury to, from uncertainty *re* rate of exchange and difficulty of getting cover, *Preston*, 2858–9, 2867.
MERCHANDISE:
Net, 1909–10 and 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
on Private account, value of, 1873–4 to 1912–13, *Abrahams*, p. 90.
NON-ESSENTIAL:
Amount of, 1917–18, and financing question, *Gubbay*, 196–230, 283–7, 294–7, 351–6.
Complaints received from firms regarding finance of, *Abrahams*, 68, 70.

69107.
078585

Export Trade—*continued.*
- Penalisation of India during war, *Subedar*, App. p. 108, § 11.
- Profits mainly received by middleman and exporter, *Datta*, 5058–61, 5201–15, App. p. 135, § 3.

Exports, tax on:
- as Correction of high prices if exchange fixed at 1/8, not desirable, *Lucas*, 4125–7.
- Criticism of suggestion, *Abrahams*, 5394.
- possible Yield, *Abrahams*, 5393.

False Coining, danger not serious, if sovereign overvalued, *Abrahams*, 5335.

Food grains:
- Effect of high prices, *Lucas*, 4057–63; *Datta*, 5177–85; *Campbell*, App. p. 112 § 9; *Douie*, App. p. 114; *Government of India*, App. p. 161, §§ 6, 7.
- Effect of rise in exchange, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1.

Foreign Capital in India, estimate, *Abrahams*, 5441–3.

Forward Exchange:
- proposed Contracts by Secretary of State, *Abrahams*, p. 65–6, 959–64, 1090–1, 1156–65.
- Covering of:
  - before Closure of Mints in 1893, *Webb*, 1491–501, App. p. 43, § II.
  - Difficulty, *Webb*, 1488–90.
- Reluctance of Exchange Banks to make, *Abrahams*, p. 65, 946–51.

France, anticipated demand for silver, *Mocatta*, App. p. 60, § 2.

France, Bank of, 5 franc pieces in reserve, *Lucas*, 4020, 4114.

Germany, demand for silver, *Mocatta*, App. p. 60, § 2.

Gold:
- Absorption in India:
  - Increase in proportion to silver since 1898, *Sarma*, App. p. 122–3, § 27.
  - Good from world point of view, *Keynes*, 2780, 2802–4.
- Action to be taken in reference to, during currency difficulties, questions raised in connection with, *Abrahams*, App. p. 95–6, § 1.
- from America, *see under* U.S.A.
- Annual production, larger in proportion to existing stock than annual production of silver, *Sarma*, 3837–40, App. p. 116, § 6.
- British Empire, production of, sold to Bank of England except Australian, *Cokayne*, 2551–4.
- Bullion Certificates, purchase of imported gold by Government for:
  - not Advocated, *Thackersey*, 5800–3.
  - Proposal, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81, §§ 7–8.
- Coin:
  - *see also* Sovereigns *and* Mohurs.
  - Absorption:
    - Statement showing monthly and annually, 1917–18 and 1918–19, *Government of India*, App. p. 24–5.
    - Statement showing, quarterly and annually from 1st April 1908 to 31st March 1917, *Government of India*, App. p. 19–23.
  - Melting of:
    - Illegal, but law probably evaded, *Gubbay*, 236–46.
    - Prohibition should continue, *Meyer* App. p. 57, § 18.
- Consumption in chief countries before the war and 1890–1910, *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 27.
- Demand for:
  - Interchangeable with demand for silver, *Meyer*, 3186–9.
  - at Outbreak of war, *Gubbay*, 149–62.

Gold—*continued.*
- Demand on gold supply of the world under gold standard and present sterling standard, *Lucas*, 4495–6.
- Exchange for silver with Indian Chiefs, April–June 1916, *Gubbay*, 174–5, 179.
- Export from England, and earmarking prohibited, *Cokayne*, 2621–2.
- Free coinage of:
  - not Possible with present abnormal premium on gold, *Reed*, 4174–7.
  - Proposal, *Lucas*, 4004, 4012, 4036.
- Holdings in Gold Standard Reserve, *see under* Gold Standard Reserve.
- Holdings in Paper Currency Reserve, *see under* Paper Currency Reserve.
- Import(s):
  - 1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, and comparison with silver, *Datta*, App. p. 135, § 4.
  - 1909–14, 1917–18, 1918–19, statistics, *Graham*, 2256.
  - 1914–19, statistics, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*a*). § 2.
  - 1917–18, *Abrahams*, 1070.
  - Acquisition by Government, rate considered inadequate by Government of India, *Meyer*, 3323.
  - Acquisition rate:
    - Contracts to be paid for at acquisition rate on date of contract, *Lucas*, 3984–8; *Abrahams*, 5254–8.
    - Movements of, variations with dollar-sterling exchange, *Lucas*, 3979–83.
  - Acquisition rates should be fixed from time to time, *Abrahams*, 5253–8.
  - should be Allowed for currency reserve, *Cokayne*, 2568–70, 2594, 2600.
  - Amount required, *Meyer*, 3162–3, 3174, 3339–40.
  - Amount dependent on action of Governments of exporting countries, *Webb*, 1467–70.
  - would be Approved if small amount would get rid of premium, *Cokayne*, 2592–9, 2617, 2624.
  - Attitude of Government of India, *Abrahams*, 914–6, 1113–8.
  - from Australia, *Abrahams*, p. 9, 1066; *Lucas*, 3975.
  - Contracts to be paid for at acquisition rate on date of contract, *Lucas*, 3984–8; *Abrahams*, 5254–8.
  - Control:
    - Continuance, Government of India attitude, *Gubbay*, 857–61; *Government of India*, App. p. 8, § 19, p. 179 § 7.
    - Continuance necessary while statutory rate for sovereign is 15 rupees, *Lucas*, 4045–6.
    - Maintenance advocated, *Cokayne*, 2616.
  - Discouragement of, until currency policy decided might be wise, *Keynes*, 2784.
  - Duty not advocated, *Abrahams*, 1119–21; *Barbour*, 2131.
  - from Egypt 1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9.
  - from England not likely at present owing to restrictions, *Cokayne*, 2548–50.
  - by Exchange Banks, proposal, *Keynes*, 2695–702. *Preston*, 2886–900.
  - should be Facilitated, *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § VI.
  - Free:
    - Advisability doubtful, *Cokayne*, 2519–24, 2526–33, 2572–82.
    - Advocated, *Webb*, 1616–8, 1628–39; *Rosling*, 2434, App. p. 52, § VI; *Preston*, 2924–36, 3036–7; *Subedar*, 3503, 3579, 3642, 3669–88, App. p. 107–8, § 10; *Sarma*, 3913–4, 3916; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66, 70, *Lucas*, 4002, App. p. 91, § 9; *Reed*, 4173, App. p. 129, § IV; *Inchcape*, 4533; *Stuart*, 4745–51, 4787–94, App. p. 139, § 1 (*b*); *Datta*, 5062, App. p. 135, § 4; *Thackersey*, 5756–7, App. p. 150, § 1; *Bomanji*, App. pp. 46, § VI, 48; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 66, 70; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. pp. 79;

Gold—*continued.*
Import(s)—*continued.*
Free—*continued.*
Advocated—*continued.*
Bombay Millowners' Association, App. p. 80–1, § 5, p. 81, § 7; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5.
Advocated when price of sovereign reduced to Rs. 11 or Rs. 12, *Jevons*, App. p. 142–3, § II.
Amount of gold obtainable, question of, *Preston*, 2927–31, 2943–4.
Continuance during war would have prevented need for rise in exchange, *Subedar*, 3508–28, 3583, App. p. 108, § 11.
Demand for Council Bills would be decreased, *Preston*, 2936, 2945–50.
Demand for silver would decrease, *Thackersey*, 5762–5, 5791–7, 5824–8.
During war, question whether gold would have been obtainable, *Bomanji*, 1820–3.
Effect on price of silver, *Preston*, 2937–40, 3077–80; *Subedar*, 3513–28; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
Effect of, in respect of sovereigns in India, *Barbour*, 2111–23.
Effect on direction of trade, *Keynes*, 2765–6.
whole Empire production might be absorbed in India, *Cokayne*, 2554–6.
Rate of exchange, effect on supplies of, *Reed*, 4409–14.
Rupees would return into circulation, *Preston*, 2966; *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 29.
Withholding of gold by other countries not likely, *Inchcape*, 4536–9.
Free, without control would be welcomed but doubtful if other countries would acquiesce, *Gubbay*, 326, 332, 335, 769–73.
Government should give higher price for, if restrictions not removed, *Stuart*, 4749–51, 4789–94.
Government's willingness to acquire gold made known, *Abrahams*, 1067.
Imperial point of view must be considered, *Cokayne* 2531–55, 2585–91.
Importance of, *Meyer* 3156–8, 3283–4, 3317–25, App. p. 55, § 9.
Influence of, on demand for silver, and on silver market, *Gubbay*, 322–5, 546–7, 553–7.
from Japan, *Abrahams*, 72, 1070; *Gubbay*, 186, 364; *Preston*, 2893, 2899–900.
for Maintenance of currency system, strong case for, *Cokayne*, 2568–70.
Private:
Net, 1900–1 to 1918–19, App. p. 243.
1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
1909–14 and 1914–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64,(*a*), § 2.
should be Encouraged but acquired by Government for the present, *Meyer*, 3155–61, 3322–3, App. p. 55, § 10, p. 56, § 16–7.
Prohibited except on condition of tender to Government only, 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 6, § f; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 7.
Prohibition against export from America removed, *Abrahams*, 97.
Proportion to silver before and after 1893, *Graham*, 2244–56, 2258.
Purchase by Government for gold bullion certificates, not advocated, *Thackersey*, 5800–3.
Rate paid by Government for, *Abrahams*, 110, 1243–50, p. 6, § f.
Reduction:
during War, *Abrahams*, p. 4, 29.
Price of silver increased as result, *Abrahams*, 107.
Reduction of demand for rupees by, *Abrahams*, p. 3, 12–15.
Restrictions:
a Contributory cause of currency difficulties, *Abrahams*, 1056–9, 1236–42; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 82, § 3; *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 28; *Reed*, App. p. 127, § I.

Gold—*continued.*
Import(s)—*continued.*
Restrictions—*continued.*
Effect on Ceylon trade, finance limited, *Rosling*, 2402–6, App. p. 52, § I.
Effect on demand for, and on price of silver, *Barbour*, 1998; *Cokayne*, 2534–5.
Exports checked, *Webb*, 1471–84, App. p. 43, § I; *Bomanji*, 1799–802, App. p. 45, § I; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § I; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § I.
Prices of Indian products reduced as result, *Bomanji*, App. p. 45 (I).
Removal of:
Advocated, *Webb*, 1463–70, App. p. 43. 44, § VI; *Barbour*, 2029–42; *Graham*, 2233, 2241–63, App. pp. 50, § 6, 51.
Desirable as soon as possible, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.
Objection to, while premium endures, *Abrahams*, 109, 1063–6, 1068–70.
Practical measures required in conformity with, *Lucas*, App. p. 90, § 8a.
Restrictions of export by other countries, *Gubbay*, 326–32.
Sale to Government only, at stated price, Ordinance of 29th June 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*f*), 71–2, 112–6; *Gubbay*, 184–5.
Sale to and through Government only, continuance advocated while currency crisis continues, *Abrahams*, 5235–42, 5330–6, 5402, 5447, 5452–60, 5488–90, App. p. 97, § 4, p. 98, § 6, p. 99, § 7 (B).
from South Africa, *Gubbay*, 772–3.
from South Africa, should be encouraged, *Subedar* 3687. App. p. 108 § 12; *Thackersey*, 5851, App. p. 150, § 2.
Use for currency purposes during war, *Abrahams*, 116–7.
pre-War, *Reed*, 4267–8, App. p. 130, § IV.
Import Act, objects of, *Abrahams*. 5456–60, App. p. 97–8, § 4–7.
of Indian Mines:
Annual value, *Abrahams*, 32.
Prohibition of export, and purchase by Government, *Thackersey*, 5851, App. p. 150, § 2; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 5.
Sale to purchasers in Great Britain, *Abrahams*, 30, 31; *Cokayne*, 2551–3.
Use in India, suggestion, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.
India's claims to, *Meyer*, App. p. 56, § 16; *Lucas*, 4015, 4110–3, 4459, 4462–3, App. p. 88–90, §§ 5–7.
Inland transfers, payment in, *Abrahams*, 5235–6, 5476–87.
Issued by Government, question as to amount remaining in circulation and used for the arts, *Abrahams*, 16–8.
Notes, *see under* Notes.
Premium on:
Abrahams, 109, 113, 117–8, p. 61, 910–13, 981–95, 1063–4, 1119, 1134–5; *Gubbay*, 179, 328–9, 761–8, 812–28; *Government of India*, App. pp. 5, § 8, 8, § 19.
Effect on, of sales of gold in India, *Lucas*, 3989, 4082–4; *Government of India*, App. p 179–81.
Free import would bring down, *Barbour*, 2034, 2042, 2117–8.
Production, decrease not anticipated, *Carpenter*, 4689–92, App. p. 236.
Purchase(s):
since June 1919, *Lucas*, 3975–7, App. p. 100–1, § 2.
at 10 rupees to the sovereign, proposal, *Keynes*, 2695, 2705, 2747–9.
at 13 rupees, 4 annas to the sovereign, proposal, *Bomanji*, 1850–80, 1923–7.
for Gold Bullion Certificates:
not Advocated, *Thackersey*, 5880–3.
Proposal, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81, §§ 7–8.

Gold—*continued.*

- Purchase(s)—*continued.*
    - Needs of Government and price should determine, *Webb*, 1635–7, 1700–2.
    - by Secretary of State, *Meyer*, 3317–21, 3345–50, App. pp. 55, § 10, 56, § 17.
- Refinery at Bombay, *Abrahams*, 5383–5; *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 2.
- Release of at least 10,000,000*l.* by Bank of England and shipment to India advocated, *Thackersey*, 5852–4, App. p. 150, § 3.
- Reserves:
    - Indian gold should be centralised in, *Keynes*, 2706; *Lucas*, 4430, 4469.
    - Necessity for, decreased, *Webb*, 1458–60.
    - Release from, on restoration of normal conditions, question of, *Gubbay*, 576–8.
- Reserves of other countries, increase during war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
- Restrictions on Transport:
    - not Approved, *Keynes*, 2718–20.
    - Measures taken, *Gubbay*, 298–303, 642, 652.
    - Trade hindered by, &c., and removal advocated, *Bomanji*, 1962–8, App. p. 48.
- Sales:
    - from January 1917, *Gubbay*, 179–81, 372, App. p. 4, § 8.
    - Amount required to do away with premium, *Gubbay*, 818–27.
    - Fixed price, proposal, *Datta*, App. p. 135, § 4, 5074–81.
    - in Market, *Gubbay*, 336, 660, 665, 695, 696, 723, 760–5, 819–27; *Abrahams*, 911–3, 981–8, 1100–4, 1718, 5234. 5475; *Barbour*, 2035–8; *Cokayne*, 2617–31; *Keynes*, 2705, 2708–9; *Meyer*, 3175–8, 3326–8, App. p. 55, § 10; *Lucas*, 3989–90, App. 93, § 4; *Government of India*, App. p. 8, § 19; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 101, § 3; *Government of India Telegrams*, p. 179
    - by Open tender objectionable, *Datta*, 5063–81.
    - at Price to maintain ratio of 15 Rs. to the sovereign advocated, *Abrahams*, 5235, 5238–52, 5426–8, App. pp. 97, 98, §§ 4, 6.
    - Telegraphic correspondence between Government of India and Secretary of State, August, September, October 1919, App. pp. 102, 105, p. 179–81.
- Sending of, from England:
    - Obstruction of Bank of England and London Joint Stock Banks, *Subedar*, App. p. 106, § 3.
    - One million pounds worth, every week, need for, and advantages, *Subedar*, App. p. 108, § 13.
- Smuggling of, danger not serious. *Abrahams*, 5335.
- for Social and Industrial uses:
    - Amount used, 2625–8.
    - Demand for, *Gubbay*, 321; *Bomanji*, 1984–7; *Lucas*, 4110–3; App. pp. 87–91; *Reed*, App. p. 130, § IV.
    - Discouragement desirable, *Cokayne*, 2521–31, 2577–9, 2592–9; *Keynes*, 2779–80.
    - Difficulty of obtaining, and question of possible discontent owing to, *Gubbay*, 333–4.
    - Silver as substitute lately, *Gubbay*, 667.
- Sovereigns more popular than bullion for ornaments, &c., *Datta*, 5088–95.
- U.S.A. exports, *see under* U.S.A.
- Withholding of, from India objected to, *Webb*, 1668, App. p. 43.

Gold Currency:

- *See also* Mohurs *and* Sovereigns.
- Advocated, *Lucas*, 4002–4, 4012, 4036, 4041–3, 4430 4465–81; *Jevons*, 4860–76. 4958–63, 5027–37; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § V, p. 73, § IX; *Marwari Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 76, § 4; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App p. 78–9.
- Advocated, together with silver, *Bomanji*, 1879–86, 1895–9, App. p. 46, § VI. p. 47.
- not Advocated, *Government of India*, App. p. 8, § 19.

Gold Currency—*continued.*

- Difficulty owing to bazaar premium, *Abrahams*, p. 61, 109–14, 1232–3; *Gubbay*, 383.
- Disappearance, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*b*), § 3.
- Discouragement:
    - Desirable, *Keynes*, 2706–7, 2717–20.
    - by Government of India, *Subedar*, 3500–2, 3653–63.
- additional Draft on world's gold, *Lucas*, 4015, 4106–9.
- Encouragement:
    - Advocated, *Meyer*, 3179–86, 3329–31, 3359–64, App. p. 55, § 10; *Datta*, 5082–95, App. p. 135, § 4; *Thackersey*, 5828–34.
    - not Advocated, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 2.
- should not be Forced on people, *Barbour*, 2062–3.
- not Necessary, *Webb*, 1635, 1706; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 6.
- no longer Necessary, though formerly advocated, *Webb*, 1456–60, 1706–7, App. p. 43, p. 44, § VI.
- in Reserve preferable to circulation, *Subedar*, 3503–5; *Sarma*, 3831; *Lucas*, 4430, 4469; *Jevons*, 4863.
- Result of attempts to put gold into circulation, *Webb*, 1461–2.
- Silver preferable to, in currency crisis, *Gubbay*, 381.
- Specific Indian coin:
    - of 10 rupees, question of acceptance by people, *Abrahams*, 5405–6.
    - Desirable, *Bomanji*, App. p. 47; *Subedar*, App. p. 106, § 3.
- Token coins, possibility of, *Lucas*, 4046, 4437–41.
- Unsuitability of, for India. *Sarma*, 3827–30, App. p. 118, § 11; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 6.

Gold Exchange Standard:

- from 1893, *Abrahams*, p. 2–3.
- Criticism of phrase, *Abrahams*, 5408–10.
- Failure of, *Subedar*, 3589, App. p. 109, § 14, p. 109, § 15; *Sarma*, 3944–8, App. p. 115–6, § 2–6; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 3.
- never Universally approved in India, *Subedar*, 3499.

Gold Mint:

- *See also* Gold Currency.
- Character of, *Abrahams*, 5378–82.
- Closure, March, 1919:
    - Circumstances of, *Abrahams*, 5377.
    - Extract from proceedings of Indian Legislative Council, 10th September 1919, *Abrahams*, 5376,
    - as Temporary measure only, *Howard*, App. p. 36 § 22.
- Criticism of policy of Government, *Subedar*, 3656, App. p. 106, § 3.
- Establishment advocated on same terms as in other Dominions, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § X.
- Free gold mint advocated, *Bomanji*, 1849–94, App. pp. 46, § VI, 47; *Lucas*, 4002–4, 4012, 4036, 4043; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79; *Jevons*, App. p. 145, § 5.
- not Necessary, *Webb*, 1707; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 2.
- no Public right to take gold to, for coinage, *Abrahams*, 5379–82.
- would be Re-opened if demand for sovereigns arose, *Abrahams*, 5461–2.
- Re-opening, advocated, *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 2; *Meyer*, 3209–12, App. p. 55, § 10.

Gold Standard:

- Adoption of, without gold currency futile, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78.
- Question of fixing rupee in gold, *Barbour*, 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86; *Keynes*, 2692–5, 2743; *Lucas*, 4002–9, 4016–23, 4415–22, App. pp. 92–5; *Jevons*, 4833–43, App. pp. 144–9; *Abrahams*, 5264–89, 5319–28, 5491–5, 5521–46, 5591–5, App. pp. 99–100; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, *footnote*; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau* App. p. 73 § IX; *Government of India*, App. pp. 177–8;

Gold Standard Reserve:

- Accretion of, by profits of silver coinage, &c., definite rule not advocated at present, *Abrahams*, 5626–7.
- Adequate to meet possible demands if 2/- gold rate fixed, *Jevons*, App. p. 149, § 7.
- ADVANCES FROM:
  - for Home Charges, *Abrahams*, 5621.
  - During war, *Abrahams*, 5622–5.
- AMOUNT:
  - 1913–14 to 1919–20, App. p. 242.
  - 25,000,000*l*. probably sufficient, *Abrahams*, 5626.
  - need not Exceed 25–30 millions, and should never exceed 40 millions, *Bomanji*, App. p. 468, § VII.
  - 30,000,000*l*. sterling proposed, as limit, *Webb*, 1674, 1748–9, App. p. 44, § VIII.
  - 40,000,000*l*. should be minimum, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 6.
  - Accretions of interest, half might be diverted to capital expenditure after 40,000,000*l*. reached, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 6.
  - not more than One-eighth of highest value of imports in any previous year, proposal, *Jevons*, 4908–12, App. p. 143, § 12.
  - Receipts might be used for capital expenditure after 50,000,000*l*. reached, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 6.
  - Sufficient to enable Secretary of State to meet any possible demands for period of two years, advocated, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*a*), § 3.
- COMPOSITION OF:
  - 1913–14 to 1919–20, App. p. 242.
  - 1914, *Gubbay*, 290–2.
  - 1919, *Abrahams*, 5615–7.
  - Bulk in gold advocated, *Subedar*, 3602–6, App. p. 109, § 15.
  - Deposits with joint stock banks, proposal, *Abrahams*, 5633, 5671–2.
  - Gold:
    - 20,000,000*l*. or 25,000,000*l*. desirable, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 7.
    - 15,000,000*l*. too large, *Abrahams*, 5628–35, 5670–1.
    - Advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VII.
    - Chamberlain Commission proposals advocated, *Reed*, 4233–4, App. p. 132, § VII.
    - Large portion advocated, *Government of India*, App. p. 9, § 25; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 67 (*a*), § 3, 70, § V. (3).
  - Gold or silver advocated, *Datta*, 5147, App. p. 135, § 5.
  - Investments in British and Colonial securities, objection to, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7.
  - Investment in securities, objected to, except to small extent in Treasury Bills, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VIII.
  - Recommendations of Chamberlain Commission, and opinion, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 5.
  - Short-dated securities approved, *Abrahams*, 5634–5, 5670–1.
- Mr. Howard's suggestions generally agreed with, *Meyer*, App. p. 58–9, § 31.
- close Linking with Paper Currency Reserve advocated, *Meyer*, 3277, App. pp. 58, § 29, 59, § 31.
- LOCATION:
  - 1913–14 to 1919–20, App. p. 242.
  - Criticised, *Subedar*, 3497.
  - General principles necessary, but course in practice must be governed by circumstances, *Howard*, App. p. 30, § 4.
  - in India:
    - Advocated, *Webb*, 1674–84; *Subedar*, 3594–609, App. p. 109, § 15; *Jevons*, 4913–6, App. p. 143, § 12; *Thackersey*, 5767–79, 5871–3, 5911, App. p. 150, § 10; *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VIII.; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § X; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7; *Sarma*, App. p. 124, § 32.
    - Considerable portion of gold advocated, *Howard*, p. 30, § 4.

Gold Standard Reserve—*continued*.

- LOCATION—*continued*.
  - in India—*continued*.
    - of Gold holding advocated, *Reed*, 4235–40, App. p. 132, § VII.
    - in Gold or silver advocated, *Datta*, 5147–61, App. pp. 134. § 2, 135, § 5.
    - Half of gold holding advocated, *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 31.
    - Objections to, *Abrahams*, 5638, 5673–4.
    - Resolution in Imperial Legislative Council, March 1912, App. p. 151–3.
  - in London:
    - Advocated, *Abrahams*, 5636–8.
    - Approved, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*a*), § 3.
    - Difficulties caused by, *Thackersey*, App. p. 149.
    - Objection to, *Webb*, 1681–4; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7.
- Objects of, *Abrahams*, p. 3, *note*, 5481–9, 5618–20; *Webb*, 1674–5.
- Profit on sales of gold bullion should go to, *Meyer*, App. p. 58, § 29.
- Transfer between Paper Currency Reserve and, *Gubbay*, 291; *Thackersey*, 5768–79.
- USE OF:
  - to Make good loss in buying silver, question of, *Gubbay*, 234–6; *Abrahams*, 1166–8; *Webb*, 1555–6.
  - to Make good shortage in Paper Currency Reserve, objection to, *Abrahams*, 5685–6.
  - to Meet current expenditure, not advocated, except as temporary loan, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*a*), § 3.
  - to Meet depreciation of sterling securities in Paper Currency Reserve, proposal, *Meyer*, 3276–8, App. pp. 58, § 29, 59, § 31.

Government of India:

- *See also* Government of India Case.
- Criticism of policy proposed by, *Abrahams*, p. 66–9, 936–42, 1003–25, 1039, 1097–100, 1113–8, 1196–215.
- Exchange, fixing of, in terms of gold, approval, App. p. 177–8.
- Expenditure other than war disbursements, 1918–19, 1917–18, *Gubbay*, 272–82.
- EXPENDITURE ON ACCOUNT OF HOME GOVERNMENT FOR THE WAR:
  - Amount, *Abrahams*, p. 4, 5344–7; *Barbour*, App. p. 48; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*b*) (1).
  - Amount recovered, *Abrahams*, 5565.
  - Effect of, *Abrahams*, p. 4, 20–8, 101–6; *Government of India*, App. p. 164, § 14.
  - Method of meeting and recovering, *Abrahams*, 5566–70, 5594–608.
  - Rate at which recoveries made, *Abrahams*, 5348.
- Freedom from control of India Office as regards Indian currency and exchange policy advocated, *Subedar*, 3696, App. p. 107, § 6.
- HOME CHARGES:
  - Effect on, of rate of exchange, *Abrahams*, p. 2, p. 63, § 5, p. 64, § 10, p. 65, p. 76, § 2; *Gubbay* 829–37; *Lucas*, 4487–92, 4498–9; *Inchcape*, 4504, 4515–6, 4549–55; *Meyer*, App. p. 55, § 12; *Datta*, 5144–6, App. p. 138, § 17; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 8
- Memorandum regarding Indian price movements, App. p. 159–76.
- Proposals, criticism of, *Meyer*, App pp. 54, §§ 4–12.
- Telegram *re* inconvertibility, 7th July, 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 81–4.
- Telegram, 14th April 1919, on policy, *Abrahams*, p. 66–9, p. 76–7 914.
- Telegrams to and from Secretary of State regarding Currency Policy, 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 72–81.
- Telegraphic correspondence with Secretary of State *re* Paper Currency Reserve, September, October - - - - - - App. p. 158–9.
- Telegraphic correspondence with Secretary of State, August and September, 1919, App. pp. 101–5.
- Telegraphic correspondence with Secretary of State on subject of currency policy, October 1919 - - - - - App. p. 177–81.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CASE: App. p. 3-37.
  Banking:
    Habits, note on spread of - App. p. 9-11
    Indigenous system and relations with Presidency Banks - - App. pp. 10, § 3, 13-18.
  Chamberlain Commission, summary of events subsequent to the Report of - - App. p. 3-5
  Cheques, Clearing House statistics App. p. 10, § 2
  Co-operative Movement, growth of App. pp. 12, § 7, 13
  Council Bills, Sale:
    Limit, December 1916 - - App. p. 4, § 4
    without Limit proposed - App. p. 6, § 14, p. 8, § 21
  Currency System:
    History - - - - - App .p. 3-5
    Present problem - - - App. p. 5-7
  Exchange, Rate of:
    Control, nature of, instituted in January 1917 App. p. 4, § 5-6
    Fixing of, at rate to ensure rupee remaining a token coin, advocated, App. pp. 6, § 14, 7, § 17
    Policy of raising, to correspond with price of silver - - - - App. p. 6, § 13
    Stability, importance of - App. p. 5-6, § 11
  Exchange Banks:
    Deposits, increase since 1913 - - App. p. 11
    Preference given to exports of national importance - - - - App. p. 4, § 6
    Overbuying guarantee to - App. p. 4, § 6
  Exports:
    Essential, financing of - - App. p. 4, § 6
    Merchandise, net, 1909-10 to 1918-19 statistics App. p. 28
  Gold:
    Coin absorption:
      Statement showing monthly and annually, 1917-18 and 1918-19 - App. p. 24, 25
      Statement showing quarterly and annually, from 1st April 1908, to 31st March 1917 App. p. 19-23
    Import(s):
      Policy advocated - - App. p. 8, 19
      Private, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics App. p. 28
      Prohibited, except on condition of tender to Government - - - App. p. 4, § 7
    Premium on - - - App. p. 5, § 8, p. 8, § 19
    Sale:
      January 1917 - - - App. p. 4, § 8
      by Government at market rates proposal App. p. 8, 19
  Gold Standard Reserve:
    Memorandum by Mr. H. F. Howard App. p. 30 (*see also under* Howard).
    Substantial portion must be held in gold App. p. 9, 25
  Howard, H. F., C.S.I., C.I.E., memorandum, *see that title.*
  Hundis, system - - - - - App. 13-8
  Inconvertibility:
    Avoided with difficulty in 1918 App. p. 7, § 15-6
    Consequences of - App. p. 6-7, § 15-16
    Policy advocated might result in App. p. 6, § 15
    Temporary - - - App. p. 7, § 15-6
  Investment Habit, growth of - App. p. 12 § 6
  Joint Stock Banks:
    Deposits, 1880-1917, statistics - App. p. 11
    Liquidations - - - - - App. p. 11
    Management - - - - App. p. 11
    Number - - - - - - App. p. 11
  Mints, closure of, conditions of trade before App. p. 5, § 11
  Mohurs, issue of 1918 - - App. p. 4, § 8
  Nickel Rupee, opposed - - App. p. 6, § 12
  Notes:
    Additional fiduciary issues against Treasury Bills App. p. 3-4, § 4
    Circulation, 1909-10 to 1918-19 - App. p. 28
    Education in use of - - App. p. 7, § 15

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CASE—*continued*
  Paper Currency Reserve:
    Memorandum by Mr. H. F. Howard App. p. 9, § 24
    (*see also under* Howard.)
    Rupee stocks, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics App. p. 25
  Post Office Savings Banks:
    Depositors, number of, 1899-1900 to 1917-18 App. 12
    Deposits:
      Amounts, 1899-1900 to 1917-18 App. p. 12
      Growth of, since 1900 - App. p. 12, § 5
  Precious Metals, absorption of, demand will continue - - - - - App. p. 7, 18
  Presidency Banks:
    Connection with indigenous money markets App. p. 13-18
    Deposits, statistics, 1880-1918 - - p. 11
  Remittances to India through Government, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics - - App. p. 28
  Reverse Councils, sale of - App. p. 8, § 22
  Rupee(s):
    Absorption:
      1909-10 to 1918-19 statistics - App. p. 28
      1916-17 - - - App. p. 3, § 4, p. 4, § 7
      Statement showing monthly and annually, 1917-18 and 1918-19 - App. p. 26-7
    Coinage, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics App. p. 28
    Debasement opposed - - App. p. 6, § 12
    Nickel, opposed - - - App. p. 6, § 12
  Silver:
    Export, prohibition, August 1917 App. p. 4, § 7
    Import(s):
      Private, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics App. p. 28
      Prohibition, removal must form part of permanent policy - - App. p. 8, § 18
    Price, world increase, 1917 - App. p. 4, § 7
    Purchases:
      for Coinage, 1909-10 to 1918-19, statistics App. p. 28
      1916-17 - - - - - App. p. 4, § 7
      Suspension when price above exchange parity proposed - - App. p. 6-7, § 14-5
  Sovereigns, issue of, 1917, 1918 App. p. 4-5, § 8
  U.S.A.:
    Dollars in currency reserve release to India by agreement, 1918 - - App. p. 5, § 9
    Pittman Act - - - App. p. 5, § 10
  War Loans and Cash Certificates, statistics App. p. 12, § 6

GRAHAM, J. F. N. - - - - - 2188-335
  Examination:
    by Chairman - - - - - 2188-335
  Experience - - - - - - 2188-90

  Council Bills, Sale:
    for Amount budgetted for yearly, advocated 2236-9, App. p. 50, § 4
    by Tender at competitive prices advocated 2236-9, App. p. 50, § 4
  Crum, Hon. Erskine, letter *re* import and export of gold and silver - - - 2256, App. p. 5
  Exchange, Rate of:
    Raising of, to correspond with price of silver, necessary without limit - - 2229-32, App. p. 50, § 4
    Rise, effects:
      on Export and import trade slight owing to war conditions 2196-7, App. p. 50, § 1
      Export trade not affected 2270-3, App. p. 50, § 2
      Import trade temporarily stimulated 2274-92, App. p. 50, § 2
    Stability:
      not Necessary from point of view of internal prices - - - - - - 2304-20
      not Necessary for trade 2198-201, 2206-28, App. p. 50, § 2

GRAHAM, J. F. N.—*continued.*
Exchange, Rate of—*continued.*
Trade would adjust itself to rate, if free import of gold and silver 2202–28
Export Trade:
Dependent on freight, not exchange 2270–3
Effect on, of rise in exchange 2196–7, 2270–3, App. p. 50, §§ 1–2
Gold:
Currency unnecessary App. p. 50, § 6
Import and export, removal of restrictions advocated 2233, 2241–63, App. p. 50, § 6 and p. 51
Imports, proportion to silver before and after 1893 2244–56, 2258
Hoarding, would increase from inconvertibility 2326–8
Import Trade, effect on, of rise in rate of exchange:
Slight, owing to war conditions 2196–7, App. p. 50, § 1
would be very Temporary 2274–92, App. p. 50, § 2
Inconvertibility, objections to:
Hoarding would increase 2326–8
Notes would go to a discount 2324–6, 2329
from Political point of view 2322–9, App. p. 50, § 5
Indian Industrial Commission Report, no reference to currency or exchange 2333–4, App. p. 51
Melting, of finer rupees would result from debasement 2332
Mints, re-opening of, to coinage of silver advocated 2233–5, App. p. 50, § 3
Notes, large issue of, connection with world prices 2259, App. p. 51
Prices:
Internal, fluctuation with exchange value of rupee 2304–20
World, connection with large issue of notes 2259, App. p. 51
Rupee(s):
Debasement:
Objections to:
Finer coins would disappear and be melted down 2332
Government credit would be injured 2332
Out of the question 2330–1
Statutory ratio to sovereign 2298–303
Silver:
Difficulty of obtaining not anticipated 2241 2260–4
Import and export, removal of restrictions advocated 2233, 2241–63, App. p. 50 § 6, p. 51
Imports, proportion to gold before and after 1893 2244–56, 2258
Output generally stimulated by high prices 2263–4
Sovereign, statutory ratio to rupee 2298–303
Trade:
Affected during war by shipping difficulties chiefly 2191–5
Balance in favour of India, continuance anticipated for some years 2265–9, 2293–7

Gresham Law, *Gubbay,* 420–1; p. 69, § *c*, p. 76, § 5, App. p. 65 (*b*), § 3.

Ground nuts, effect of war on trade in, *Abrahams,* 58.

GUBBAY, M.M.S., C.S.I., C.I.E., representing Government of India 131–908
Examination:
by Sir Charles Addis 337–50, 463–6, 560–82, 760–76
by Sir James Brunyate 351–89, 457–62, 506, 583–605, 777–811
by Chairman 131–52, 158–212, 214–7, 228–93, 317–20, 343, 345, 347, 390–8, 404–56, 497–505, 507–39, 606–98, 812–26, 829–63
by Lord Chalmers 213, 399–403, 479–96, 699–730, 827–8, 895–908

GUBBAY, M.M.S., C.S.I., C.I.E.—*continued.*
Examination—*continued.*
by Sir Bernard Hunter 298–313, 745–51
by Mr. McMorran 225–7, 315–6, 321–36, 467–73, 548–59, 752–9, 864–77
by Sir Christopher Needham 878–84
by Sir Marshall Reid 153–7, 218–24, 294–7, 474–8, 540–7, 731–44, 884–94
Experience of, and position as witness 131–6

Army, Indian soldiers, payment in rupees desirable under system of partial inconvertibility 657, 707–11, 748
Balance of Trade, payment in form of foreign investments impracticable 741
Bank Rate, December 1916 190
Banking Facilities, development desirable 697
Bombay, Bank of, gold sales through, from January 1917 179–81
Burma Rice Crop, financing of, with notes 745
Coin:
2-Anna nickel, popularity of 309–13, 488
4-Anna nickel 471–3, 489–90
8-Anna nickel under consideration 459–61
12-Anna, would not be convenient 501–5
Melting of:
Practice of 236–46
Prohibition 236–46
Small, shortage of 307–10
Cotton:
Financing of crop with notes 646–8
High price, increased demand for rupees owing to, early part of 1918 254
Council Bills:
Sales:
April 1914 to 1916 138
January–March 1916 164
April to December 1916 175
under Exchange system following price of silver 510–22
Limit of amount, December 1916 175–9.
without Limit, Government of India proposal 619–20, 777–80
Limitation of, as permanent policy not desirable 512–4
Counterfeiting, *see under* Notes *and* Rupee.
Currency:
Crisis of April 1918 252–4, 385, 702
Problem presented to Committee 390–406
System, history of 137–389
Currency Loan, raising of, suggested, December 1916 190
Debasement of Rupee, *see under* Rupee.
Discount on Notes, *see under* Notes.
Exchange:
Control:
Evasion during war 190–230, 360–6
Objection to 190–6, 512–4
Rate of:
Attitude of Government of India *re* 587–92, 606–13
Dependent on price of silver, Government of India announcement 234, 517
Government of India proposal *re* fixing 606–13, 669–78, 780–3
High, effect of 600–1
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
not Advocated by Government of India, a make-shift solution 532–4, 541–4
Determination of limit, difficulty 523–31, 602–5
Inconvertibility might be postponed but not prevented 535–9
for Intermediate period, question of 542–5
Policy of 507–605
Reduction of rate, if silver falls, would remove many objections to policy 540
Sale of Council Bills under policy of 510–22
Speculation in exchange, a result of 515–22, 780–1

GUBBAY, M.M.S., C.S.I., C.I.E.—*continued.*
EXCHANGE—*continued.*
Rate of—*continued.*
Rise of:
to 1/5, August 1917 - - 232, 248
to 1/6, April 1918, effect of - 248–50
to 1/10, probably necessary - 670–8
Effects:
on Exports, *see under* Exports.
on Home charges of Government of India 829–37
on Imports, *see under* Imports.
on Industrial development - 878–83
on Paper Currency Reserve holding 832–7
on Prices - 601, 842, 864–5, 884–91
on Salaries of Government officials 838–41
on Supply of silver - - - 560–9
on Tea industry - - - - 850–3
on Trade, trade statistics not reliable evidence - - - - - - 528
Stability, problem of, and necessity for trade - - 390–406, 548–59, 582, 780–1

EXPORTS:
Effect of advancing prices on - - - 164
Effect of rise in exchange on 600, 842–5, 848–55, 864–77
Effect of shipping restrictions on 200–3, 212
Essential (of national importance during war), financing of - 190–230, 283–7, 294–7, 351–9
Non-essential, amount of, 1917–18, and financing question - 196–230, 283–7, 294–7, 351–66

GOLD:
from America, *see under* U.S.A.
Coin, melting of, illegal, but law evaded 236–46
as Currency:
see also Sovereign.
Crisis may be exacerbated by - - 382
Silver preferable to, in crisis - - 381
Use impossible when gold at a premium 383
Demand for, at outbreak of war - 149–62
Exchange for silver with Indian Chiefs, April to June 1918 - - - - 174–5, 179
Holdings in Gold Standard Reserve 1914 290–2
Holdings in Paper Currency Reserve:
1914 - - - - - - 149–62, 290–1
1917–18 - - - - - - - 186
Import(s):
Control, continuance, Government of India's attitude - - - - - - 857–61
Free, without control would be welcomed, but doubtful if other countries would acquiesce - - - 326, 332, 335, 769–73
Government acquisition, from June 1917 184–5
Influence of, on demand for silver and on silver market - - 322–5, 546–7, 553–7, 665–7
from Japan during war - - 186, 364
Premium on - - 179, 328–9, 761–8, 812–28
Release from national reserves, on restoration of normal conditions, question of - - 576–8
Restriction of export by other countries 326–32
Sales:
from January 1917 - - 179–81, 372
Amount required to do away with premium 818–27
Government of India's proposal - 336, 660, 665, 695, 723, 760–5, 819–27
Social and industrial use - 321–2, 333, 667
from South Africa - - - - 772–3

GOLD STANDARD RESERVE:
Holdings in - - - - - - - 290–2
Transfer between Paper Currency Reserve and 291
Use of, to meet loss in buying silver 234–6
GOVERNMENT, disbursements other than war disbursements, 1917–8, 1918–9 - - 272–82
HISTORY of currency system - - 137, 389
HOME CHARGES of Government of India, effect of rate of exchange on - - - - 829–37

IMPORTS:
Effect of advancing prices in 1916 - 164–70
Effect of rate of exchange on 600–1, 842–4, 846–7, 855

GUBBAY, M.M.S., C.S.I., C.I.E.—*continued.*
INCONVERTIBILITY:
Avoidance of, desirability - 384–9, 628, 792
Attitude of Government of India - 628–730, 742–4, 777–80
Memorandum of 23rd January 1918, regarding p. 84, 657–8
Partial:
Attitude of mass of population to - 658–65, 695, 798–801
Certain payments should continue to be made in rupees 657, 659, 679–93, 701–14, 728–30, 748–51
Government of India proposal 650–60, 662–4, 679–730, 742–4, 748–55, 785–808
Legislative sanction necessary - 652–6, 720, 796–7
Political effect - - - - - - 668
Propaganda in favour of 659–60, 695, 719–23
Reserve of silver at commencement of, 700–30, 793–802
Temporary - - - - - - - 697–8
Withdrawal of rupees, in anticipation of, possibility - - - - - - - - 742–4
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, effect of rise in exchange on - - - - - - 878–83
JAPAN, exports to, financing of - - 186, 364–6
JUTE, financing of, with notes - 632–45, 716
MADRAS TRADE, financing of, with notes - 745–6
MELTING OF COIN:
Practice of - - - - - 236–46
Prohibition of - - - - - - 236–46
MESOPOTAMIA, Indian disbursements on account of 273–82
MINTS, closure of, trade conditions before 393–404
NICKEL:
2-Anna coin, popularity of - 309–13, 483
4-Anna coin - - - - 471–3, 489–90
8-Anna coin, under consideration - 459–61
Notes, question of - - - - - 462
Rupees, objection to - - - 450–61
NOTES:
Circulation:
Active, defined - - - - - 259
Decrease on outbreak of war - 138, 145–8, 348–9
Increase:
from end of March 1915 - - - 145–6
1918–9 - - - - 257–64, 304–6
Discount on:
in 1918 and 1919 - - - - 307–8
a Result of partial inconvertibility - 716
Education of public in use of 631–2, 659–60, 695, 719–23
Encashment:
in Debased rupees not possible - - 474–8
in Gold, position *re* - - - 159–62
Heavy on outbreak of war - 137, 138, 348
under Partial inconvertibility - - 650–6
Restriction of, at Currency offices, January 1919 - - - - - - - 255
at Treasuries - - - - - - 256
Hoarding of - - - - - - - 350
Holding by banks - - - - 267–71
Inconvertibility, *see that title.*
Nickel, question of - - - - - - 462
Ordinances authorising additional issues of 175–6
1 Rupee:
Cost of - - - - - - - 491
Counterfeiting of - - - - 467–70
Use of:
for Financing crops - 632–49, 745–7, 716
for Payment of wages - - - - 686
increased Use - - - - - 492–4
OPIUM CROP, 1919, payments for, in silver - 747
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
British Treasury Bills in - 176, 832–7, 892–905
Gold in:
1914 - - - - - 149–62, 290–1
1917–8 - - - - - - - - 186
Holdings, effect of rise in rate of exchange on 832–7, 892–905

GUBBAY, M.M.S., C.S.I., C.I.E.—*continued.*
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE—*continued.*
  Silver in, increase January to August 1915 139–45, 287–8
  Transfer of gold to, from Gold Standard Reserve 291
PERSIA, Indian disbursements on account of 276, 280–2
POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS:
  Payment in coin desirable under system of partial inconvertibility 679–80, 685, 701–6, 748, 804
  Popularity of - - - - - - - 692
  Withdrawals:
    1918 - - - - - - - - 702
    at Outbreak of war - - 137–8, 702–6
REVERSE COUNCILS:
  Demand for, in first year of war - 137–8, 142
  Payment, method - - - - - - 143
  Sales:
    1915–6 - - - - - - - - 138
    Effect of - - - - - - - - 143
    under Policy of regulating rate of exchange according to price of silver - - 510
RUPEE(S):
  Absorption:
    1915–6 - - - - - - - - 164
    1918–9 - - - - - - 255, 304
    Autumn 1915 - - - - - - 177
    March to June 1918 - - - - 252–3
  Congestion of, as opposed to hoarding 164–6, 337–50
  Constancy of weight and fineness since 1835 423–4
  Counterfeiting of, danger of, with nickel rupee 453–6
  Credits for America - - - - 363–6
  Debasement of:
    Considered, December 1916 - - - 407
    Objections to:
      Effect on price of silver - - - 417–9
      Financial and political credit would be injured - - - - - - 423–33
      Finer rupees would be driven out of circulation 407–16, 420–5, 446–7, 479–87, 497–9
      New rupee would circulate at a discount 434–45, 457–8
    Opposed by Government of India 448–9, 506
    Redemption of notes by debased rupees, impossibility - - - - - - 474–8
  Hoarding of - - - - 164–6, 337–56
  Melting of, and prohibition - - 236–43
  Nickel:
    as Metal note - - - - - 462
    Objections to - - - - - 450–61
  Ratio between sovereign and, legislation proposed - - - 614–6, 809–11, 827–8
  Reflux of - - - - - - - 806–8
  Restrictions on issue - - - 255, 650–6
  Restrictions on transport of 298–303, 642, 652
  Return into circulation:
    as Result of fall in prices, question of 340–5
    may Result from restoration of normal conditions - - - - - - - 570–2
  Scarcity:
    1916–7 - - - - - - - - 171
    April–June 1918, and causes - - 252–5
  as Token coin - - - 422–9, 479–87, 606–13
  Use outside India - - - - - 424–9
SILVER:
  Bullion, sale by Government considered and reasons against - - - - - - 736
  Coin, melting of, illegal, but law evaded 236–43
  Holdings:
    Increase, early part of 1915 - - - 287–8
    in Paper Currency Reserve, 1915 139–45
  Import(s):
    Free, disadvantages - - - - 732–6
    Private, effect on demand for rupee - 735, 756–9

GUBBAY, M.M.S. C.S.I., C.I.E.—*continued.*
SILVER—*continued.*
  Import(s)—*continued.*
    Removal of restrictions, Government of India's attitude - - - 660–1, 695, 731–5
    for Social purposes - 660. 695, 723–4, 735
  of Indian Chiefs, exchange of gold for 174–5, 179
  Pittman Act - - - - - - 249–52
  Price:
    above 43*d.*, measures to be taken in event of, considered, 1916 - - - - 174, 234
    Bars in India - - - - - - 247
    Increase, July 1917 - - - - 231–2
    Increase probable - - - - 543–7
    Rate of exchange made dependent on, since 1917 - - - - - - 234, 517
  Purchases:
    1915–6 - - - - - - - 172–3
    1916–7, monthly programme - - 173
    Abstention from, if above certain price, Government of India proposal - 621–7, 717–27
    Amount, connection with volume of trade 774–6, 855–6
SOVEREIGN(S):
  Absorption - - - - - - - 187–8
  Issues:
    1917 - - - - - 179–83, 373–7
    February 1918 - - - 183, 378–80
    at Outbreak of war - - - 367–71
  Melting of, and prohibition - - 236–46
  Ratio between rupee and, legislation proposed 614–6, 809–11, 827–8
TRADE, importance to, of stability of exchange 390–406, 548–59, 582
TREASURY BILLS:
  Issue of notes against - - - - 176
  in Paper Currency Reserve, and effect of rise in rate of exchange - 176, 832–7, 892–905
U.S.A.:
  Exports to, financing of - - - - 362–6
  Gold exports - - - - - - 330–2
  Pittman Act - - - - - - 249–52
  Rupee credits in India - - - - 363–6
WAR LOANS, redemption in coin desirable in Districts under system of partial inconvertibility 679, 681–4
WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES, repayment in rupees desirable under system of partial inconvertibility 689–93, 728, 748
WHEAT CROP, financing of - - 373–7, 745
WHEAT EXPORT, financing of, by Government 138

Herschell, Lord, Committee, references; *Abrahams*, p. 2 § 4, p. 65; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68 (*b*), § 1; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78.

Hides and Skins, effect of rise in exchange, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1.

History of Currency system, *Gubbay*, 137–389; *Government of India*, App. p. 3–5.

Hoarding:
  Amount of, believed to be exaggerated, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78.
  only Available means of saving, *Campbell*, 3742–3.
  extended Banking facilities would decrease, *Bomanji*, 1954–6, 1982, App. p. 47; *Subedar*, App. p. 106, § 4.
  extended Banking facilities not likely to have rapid effect in reducing, *Sarma*, 3890–2.
  should be Discouraged, and consequent question of advisability of free import of gold, *Cokayne*, 2520–1, 2526, 2577–82.
  Effect in contraction of currency, *Sarma*, 3867–8.
  Immemorial habit, *Sarma*, 3889–90, App. p. 122–3, §§ 26, 27.
  Inconvertibility would lead to, *Graham*, 2326–8; *Meyer*, App. p. 54, § 6; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 7.
  Increase, and causes, *Campbell*, App. p. 113, § 11; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65, § (c) (2); *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 82, § 7; *Datta*, App. p. 134, § 1.

Hoarding—*continued.*
  suggested Offer to buy silver at fixed price, *Abrahams*, 5260–1, 5355–6.
  of Rupees, *Gubbay* 164–6, 307–50.
  of Rupees would decrease if free import of gold and silver allowed, *Preston*, 2966; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App p. 81, § 5; *Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5.

Home Charges of Government of India, *see under* Government of India.

Home Government, large expenditure on behalf of, a cause of currency difficulties, *Abrahams*, 20–8, 101–6, 5344–8, 5565–70, 5594–608, p. 4; *Government of India*, App. p. 3, § 3; *Barbour*, 2004, 2046, App. p. 48.

HOWARD, H. F., C.S.I., C.I.E., memorandum, App. p. 29–37
  Commercial Bills, discounts of, as part of the Paper Currency Reserve, proposal App. p. 34, § 14–6
  Council Bills, price, arbitrary rate necessary at present, instead of gold point limits App. p. 37, § 25
  Gold Mint, closure, as a temporary measure, App. p. 36, § 22
  Gold Standard Reserve:
    Amount:
      40,000,000*l.* should be minimum App. p. 30, § 6
      Accretions of interest, half might be diverted to capital expenditure after 40,000,000*l.* reached - - App. p. 30, § 6
      Receipts might be used for capital expenditure after 50,000,000*l.* reached App. p. 30, § 6
    Constitution:
      Gold, 20,000,000*l.* or 25,000,000*l.* desirable App. p. 30, § 7
      at Present - - - App. p. 30, § 5
      Recommendations of Chamberlain Commission - - - - App. p. 30, § 5
    Location:
      General principles necessary but course in practice must be governed by circumstances - - - App. p. 30, § 4
      in India of considerable portion of gold advocated - - - App. p. 30, § 4
  Notes, gross circulation, 1908–9 to 1918–19, statistics - - - - - App. p. 33
  Paper Currency Reserve:
    Coin or bullion held by Government in transit to India from any place should be deemed to be part of - - - App. p. 36, § 21
    Constitution:
      of Metallic portion, present provisions approved - - - App. p. 36, § 21
      Present - - - App. p. 31, § 8
    Fiduciary portion, amount:
      Percentage to note circulation, proposal App. p. 31–4
      Recommendations of Chamberlain Commission - - App. p. 31, § 8; p. 32, § 12
    Investments:
      50 per cent. limit proposed App. p. 33, § 14
      Nature of:
        in Commercial bills - App. p. 34, § 14–6
        in Rupee securities, limitation to amount never likely to be required to be realised, advocated App. p. 31–2, § 10
        Temporary, in readily realisable securities, proposal - - App. p. 32, § 11
        in Treasury Bills App. p. 33, 35, § 18
    Loans from, in London, recommendation of Chamberlain Commission objected to App. p. 36, § 20
    Location:
      Gold portion should depend on circumstances of the time - App. p. 36, § 21
      Metallic portion, present provisions approved App. p. 36, § 21

HOWARD, H. F.—*continued.*
  Paper Currency Reserve—*continued.*
    Treasury Bills in:
      Holding of, scheme - - App. p. 33
      Reduction of present holding, desirability of, and proposal - - App. p. 35, § 18
  Reverse Councils:
    Free sale without delay when required by trade, importance, and proposal App. p. 37, § 25
    Price, arbitrary rate necessary at present instead of gold point limits App. p. 37, § 25
  Rupee, half:
    Silver, continuance of coining should be considered - - - - App. p. 36, § 21
    as Unlimited legal tender, continuance should be considered - - App. p. 36, § 21

Hundis, system, *Government of India*, App. p. 13–18.

Import Trade:
  1895–96 to 1918–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
  1913–14 and 1918–19, *Abrahams*, 5585–93; App. p. 247.
  Countervailing duty on, imports so long as exchange above 1/4, proposal, *Subedar*, 3619–24; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § VI.
  Effect of advancing prices on, in 1916, *Gubbay*, 164–70.
  Effect on, of rate of exchange, *Gubbay*, 600, 842–4, 846–7, 855; *Webb*, 1487, 1720–1, 1729, App p. 43, § I; *Graham*, 2196–7, App. p. 50, § 1; *Keynes*, 2653, 2735; *Preston*, 2969–70; *Meyer*, 3168–73, App. p. 55, § 12; *Subedar*, 3549, App. p. 107, § 8; *Lucas*, 4102–4; *Douie*, App. p. 114, § 4; *Sarma*, App p. 126, § 39; *Jevons*, App. p. 141, § 5; *Government of India*, App. p. 164 § 15.
  Effect on, of rise or fall in rate of exchange, not likely to be permanent, *Webb*, 1501–7; *Graham*, 2274–92, App. p. 50, § 2.
  Hampered by shipping difficulties and prices, not finance, *Webb*, 1485–6.
  Hoarding increased by high price of imports, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*c*) (2).
  Injury to, from uncertainty *re* rates of exchange, *Preston*, 2858, 2860–7.
  Middlemen, tendency to eliminate, *Campbell*, App. p. 113, § 12.

INCHCAPE, Lord, G.C.M.G., K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., 4500–607
  Examination:
    by Sir Charles Addis - 4575–80, 4582–94, 4605–6
    by Sir James Brunyate - - 4595–600
    by Chairman - 4500–47, 4601–4, 4607
    by Mr. Gubbay - - - 4556–74, 4581
    by Sir Bernard Hunter - - - 4548
    by Mr. McMorran - - - 4549–55
  Experience - - - - - 4500–1

  Council Bills, unlimited sale advocated - 4520
  Exchange, Rate of:
    1/4, stabilisation at, prosperity of trade since 4503
    2/–, stabilisation at, eventually, proposal 4503–17, 4556–69, 4575–6, 4595–600
    Fixing of, in gold, trade of India would be diverted from England to America - 4589–96
    High, effect:
      on Home charges 4504, 4515–6, 4549–55
      on Indian Civil Servants - - - 4517
      on Industrial development - - 4512–4
      on Prices - - - - - - 4505–6
    Raising of, to correspond with price of silver, necessary - - 4503, 4556–67, 4595–8
    Stability:
      Importance of, with regard to trade and investment of money - 4540–7, 4563–4
      in terms of Sterling, preferred 4548, 4589–94

INCHCAPE, Lord—*continued.*

- Export Trade, stabilisation of exchange at 2/– would not injure 4503–5
- Gold Import, free:
  - Advocated 4533
  - Withholding of gold by other countries not likely 4536–9
- Home Charges, effect of 2/– rupee on 4504 4515–6, 4549–55
- Inconvertibility:
  - Convertibility more important than stability, but both desired 4563–4, 4573–4
  - Opposition to 4523–5
- Industrial Development, stabilising of exchange at 2/– would not seriously injure 4512–4
- Notes, redemption in gold or silver, question of 4526–31
- Prices, high, political danger of 4507–11
- Rupee:
  - Debasement, objected to 4601–7
  - most Popular form of currency 4521
  - Ratio to sovereign, 10 Rs. advocated 4577–88
- Silver:
  - Free import, advocated 4533–5
  - Price, future course of 4596–8
- Sovereign:
  - Ratio to Rupee, 10 Rs. advocated 4577–88
  - Token coin, proposal objected to 4570–2
- Tea Trade, effect on, of stabilising exchange at 2/– 4503–4
- Trade, stability of exchange important for 4540–7, 4563–4

Inconvertibility:

- should be Adopted only as last resort, *Reed*, 4242–8, App. p. 132–3, § IX.
- Advantages, *Upper Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77.
- no Alternative to, if India not to be plaything of silver speculator, *Upper Indian Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 77.
- Attitude of Banks, as regards holding notes in balances, *Preston*, 3006, 3045–9.
- Attitude of Government of India, *Gubbay*, 628–730, 742–4, 777–80.
- Avoidance of, desirability, *Gubbay*, 384–9, 628, 792. *Barbour*, 2016, App. p. 49; *Sarma*, 3912, App. p. 125–6, § 8; *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84.
- Avoided with difficulty in 1918, *Government of India*, App. p. 5, § 10.
- would be Better for Ceylon than higher rate of exchange, *Rosling*, 2416–27.
- Consequences of, *Government of India*, App. p. 6–7, § 15–6.
- Convertibility more important than stability but both desired, *Inchcape*, 4563–4, 4573–4.
- Correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India, 1918, 1919, pp. 73, 76–7, p. 78, § 6.
- Criticism of Government of India's proposal, *Abrahams*, p. 67–9, 1211–5; *Meyer*, 3137–55, 3297–9, App. p. 54, §§ 2–8.
- Cultivators would probably accept notes, *Campbell*, 3732, App. p. 113, § 10.
- Debasement of rupee would prevent, *Lucas*, 4137–8.
- Definite declaration opposed, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 3.
- would be Disastrous, *Webb*, 1765, App. p. 43, § V; *Cokayne*, 2615; *Thackersey*, 5804–5; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81–2, § 9.
- Effect on stability of exchange, *Preston*, 3007–17.
- External trade would adapt itself, *Graham*, App. 50, § 5; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § V.
- Memorandum by Mr. M. M. S. Gubbay, Controller of Currency, regarding, 23rd January 1918, *Abrahams*, p. 84–8.
- not Objected to, if unavoidable, *Preston*, 2957–66, 2996–3006.

Inconvertibility—*continued.*

- Objections to:
  - Effect on export trade, *Webb*, 1622, App. p. 44, § V; *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V.
  - Government's credit and prestige would suffer, *Bomanji*, 1928–9; *Webb*, 1622, App. p. 44, § V; *Reed*, App. p. 132, § IX.
  - Hoarding and melting of rupees and silver coin would increase, *Graham*, 2326–8; *Meyer*, App. p. 54, § 6; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 7.
  - Notes would fall to a discount, *Abrahams*, 1014–25; *Bomanji*, 1930, 1933; *Graham*, 2334 *Reed*, 4244–6, App. p. 133, § IX; *Inchcape*, 4525; *Jevons*, 4849, 4858; *Thackersey*, 5806; *Meyer*, App. p. 54, § 6.
  - from Political point of view, *Graham*, 2322, 2329, App. p. 50, § 5; *Meyer*, 3129–32, 3356, App. pp. 53–4, §§ 2, 3; *Reed* 4243; *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 3; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 9.
  - Prices would rise, *Meyer*, 3354–5, App. p. 54, § 6; *Webb*, App. p. 44, § V; *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 5; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § V.
  - Rupee and note circulation would decrease, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V.
  - Rupees would disappear, *Bomanji*, 1931; *Meyer*, 3146–9, App. p. 54, § 6.; *Reed*. App. p. 133, § IX.
  - Small change would disappear, *Reed*, App. p. 133, § IX.
- Opposition to, *Inchcape*, 4523–5; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 87, § 11; *Jevons*, App. p. 142, § 10.
- Partial:
  - Categories of payments to be made in rupees, *Gubbay*, 657, 659, 679–93, 701–14, 728–30, 748, 803–8.; *Abrahams*, 1008–10, 1196–210.
  - Difficulty of working and danger of favouritism, *Abrahams*, 1007–10, 1196–210.
  - Government of India proposal, *Gubbay*, 650–60 662–4, 679–730, 742–4, 748–55, 785–808.
  - Legal position, *Gubbay*, 652–6, 720, 796–7; *Abrahams*, 1011–3.
  - Objections to, *Webb*, 1623–7, 1745; *Reed* 4247–9, App p. 133, § IX.
  - Political effect, *Gubbay*, 668.
  - Propaganda in favour of, *Gubbay*, 659–60, 695, 719–23.
  - Reserve of silver at commencement of, opinion *re*, *Gubbay*, 700–30, 793–802.
  - Temporary, *Gubbay*, 697–8.
- present Partial temporary inconvertibility, *Abrahams*, 99–100; *Meyer*, 3132, App. p. 55, § 8.
- Passive resistance would prevent, *Graham*, 2322–3
- Policy advocated might result in, *Government of India*, App. p. 6, § 15.
- would be Precipitated by refusal to buy silver above fixed maximum price, *Abrahams*, p. 67.
- Preferable to raising of exchange to correspond with price of silver, *Madras Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63.
- Prevention of, importance of wise policy in regard to gold, *Abrahams*, 5230, App. p. 96, § 3.
- Resumption of specie payments, difficulty, *Meyer*, 3141–5, App. p. 54, § 5.
- Silver balance at time of declaring, should be very low, *Meyer*, 3297–9.
- Telegram from Government of India dated July, 1917, stating views *re*, *Abrahams*, p. 81–4.
- Temporary:
  - Government of India proposal, *Abrahams*, p. 66–9; *Government of India*, App. p. 7, § 15–16.
- as Temporary expedient, might be advisable, *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62.
- Temporary refusal to encash notes, proposal, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69–70, 70, § V.
- probable Unpopularity, *Abrahams*, p. 68.

India Office:
Finance Committee, Indian members advocated *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 7; *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 7.
Financial operations in England, criticism, *Subedar*, App. pp. 106, 107, § 3, § 6–8, 14; *Reed*, App. p. 132, § VIII.

Indian Currency Committee:
Constitution and procedure, criticism in India, *Subedar*, App. p. 105, § 1.
Correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India, p. 75, § 10, p. 76, §§ 2–3, p. 77, §§ 9–13, p. 78, §§ (1), (2), (3), (4), p. 79.
Scope of, *Sarma*, App. p. 115, § 1.

INDIAN ECONOMIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY, Letter, App. p. 84–7.
Banking Facilities, increase advocated, App. p. 86, § 6.
Central Bank advocated - App. p. 86, §§ 6, 7
Cheques:
  Stamp duty, remission proposed, App. p. 86, § 6
  in Vernaculars, should be allowed, App. p. 86, § 6
Coin, small, in metal cheaper than silver, proposal App. p. 87, § 10
Currency, Control and Management, transfer from Secretary of State to State Bank advocated App. p. 86, § 7.
Exchange, rate of:
  Fixity of, within gold points advocated, App. p. 85, § 2
  Fluctuations, detrimental to export trade and industries - - - - App. p. 85, § 2
  Reduction, free import of gold and silver would lead to - - - - App. p. 85, § 5
Export Trade, fluctuating exchange detrimental to - - - - - - App. p. 85, § 2
Gold:
  Import:
    Duty, proposal - - - App. p. 85, § 5
    Free, advocated - - App. p. 85, § 5
    by Government, proposal - App. p. 85, § 5
  Notes, proposal - - - App. p. 86, § 5
Gold Exchange Standard, failure, App. p. 85, § 3
Gold Standard Reserve:
  Investments in British and Colonial securities, objection to - - - App. p. 86. § 7
  Location in India, of large part, advocated, App. p. 86, § 7
Hoarding of Rupees would diminish with free import of gold - - - App. p.85, § 5
Inconvertibility, objection to - App. p. 87, § 11
Mints, closure of, 1893, criticism of currency policy since - - - - - - App. p. 85, § 2
Mohurs, legal tender value, raising of, proposed App. p. 85, § 5
Notes:
  Encashment, increased facilities advocated App. p. 86, § 6
  Encouragement advocated - App. p. 86, § 6
  Gold, proposal - - - App. p. 86, § 5
Paper Currency Reserve, investments in British and Colonial Securities, objection to App. p. 86, § 7
Rupee, debasement, objection to App. p. 87, § 11
Silver:
  Import, free, advocated - - App. p. 85, § 5
  Price, reduction:
    Anticipated - - - App. p. 86–7, § 9
    would Result from free import of gold App. p. 85, § 5
  Purchase by tender in India advocated App. p. 86, § 8
Sovereign, legal tender value of, raising of, proposed - - - - - App. p. 85, § 5

Indian Industrial Commission Report, no reference to currency or exchange, *Graham*, 2333–4, App. p. 51.

INDIAN MERCHANTS' CHAMBER AND BUREAU, BOMBAY:
Composition of, *Subedar*, 3487–8.
Representative, *see* Subedar, Manu, B.A., B.Sc., 3486–3711, App. p. 105–9.

Letter - - - - - - App. p. 71–6
Banking Facilities, extension desirable App. p. 73, § VIII
Cheques:
  1-anna stamp duty, abolition advocated App. p. 73, § VII
  in Vernaculars, Presidency Banks should allow App. p. 74, § XI
Coins, small, importance of plentiful supplies App. p. 72, § IV
Controller of Currency and Financial Secretary, Office in Bombay advocated App. p. 75
Council Bills, Sale:
  Limited amount, continuance until natural conditions restored, advocated App. p. 73, § X
  Management in India, proposal App. p. 72, § III
  Restrictions of purchasers, objection to App. p. 73, § X
Exchange, Rate of:
  1/4 return to, advocated as soon as possible App. p. 71, § III
  above 1/4, countervailing duty on imports advocated - - - App. p. 72, § VI.
  Control from London, objection to App. p. 71–2, § III
  Fixity of, within gold points, desirability of App. p. 71, § II, III
  Fluctuations, injury to industry App. p. 71, § II
  Rise, undue advantage given to imports by App. p. 72, § VI
Gold Currency, advocated - App. p. 72, § V, p. 73, § IX
Gold Mint, establishment advocated on same terms as in other Dominions - App. p. 73, § X
Gold Standard, advocated App. p. 73, § IX, X
Gold Standard Reserve, location in India demanded by public opinion - App. p. 73, § X
Government Bonds, printing of, in India advocated - - - - - App. p. 74, § XI
Imports, countervailing duty on, advocated so long as exchange above 1/4 - App. p. 72, § VI
Notes:
  Discount on - - - App. p. 72, § IV
  Facilities, proposed increase App. pp. 72, § IV
  Issue of, against backing of gold exclusively, suggestion - - - App. p. 72, § V
  Issue by Banking Institutions, proposed App. p. 72, § V
  Printing of, in India advocated App. p. 74, § XI
Paper Currency Reserve:
  Interest on investments, monthly statement should be published - - App. p. 73, § X
  Location in India, demanded by public opinion App. p. 73, § X
Presidency Banks, branches, increase desirable App. p. 73, § VIII
Rupee, debasement not approved, but introduction of Rs. 2 or Rs. 3 coin of lower silver content, advocated - - - - App. p. 71, § II
Silver, Purchase:
  through London, criticism - App. p. 74, § X
  by Open tenders in Bombay and London simultaneously, advocated - App. p. 74, § X
State Bank, advocated - - App. pp. 71–2, § III, 74, § XI
Token Coin of value of Rs. 2/– or 3/– proposal App. p. 71, § II
Trade, injury to, from exchange fluctuations App. p. 71, § II
Treasury Balances, interest on investments, monthly statement should be published App. p. 73, § X

Indian Specie Bank, attempt to corner silver market, 1909-12, *Abrahams*, p. 67, § 13; *Thackersey*, 5893–5.

Indian Sterling Debt, special facilities for purchase by Indian investors advocated, *Subedar*, 3643-6, 3689-92, App. p. 108, § 12; *Sarma*, 3895-909, App. p. 124, § 33; *Reed*, 4227-32, 4276-7, App. p. 131, § 6; *Thackersey*, 5855-9, App. 150, § 4.

Indian Tea Association, evidence on behalf of, *see* Stuart, J. N., 4695-801, App. 138-40.

Industrial Development, effect of rate of exchange on, *Gubbay*, 878-83; *Webb*, 1722-8; *Keynes*, 2735; *Preston*, 2951-6; *Meyer*, 3365-70; *Lucas*, 4149-50; *Reed*, 4278-9; *Inchcape*, 4512-4; *Stuart*, 4763, App. p. 140, § 2; *Jevons*, 4900-7, 4939-46, App. pp. 143-4; *Datta*, 5137-43, App. p. 138, § 14-6; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 82, § 10.

Inland Transfers, explanation of, and proposed use of gold in payment, *Abrahams*, 5235-6, 5476-87.

Investment habit, growth of, *Government of India*. App. p. 12, § 6.

Investments in India :
- Effect on, of 2/- exchange, *Jevons*, 4921-7.
- Importance of stability of exchange for, *Datta*, 5098, 5195-6, App. p. 136, § 6.

Japan:
- Competition for Indian trade, *Subedar*, 3565, App. p. 107, § 8.
- Debasement of currency, *Abrahams*, 5440-1.
- Exports to, financing of, *Gubbay*, 186, 364-6.
- Gold from, *Abrahams*, 72, 1070; *Preston*, 2893, 2899-900.

Java and Sumatra tea, possible competition, *Rosling* 2511-6; *Preston*, 2880; *Stuart*, 4737-44, 4769-70, 4770, 4779.

JEVONS, PROFESSOR H. STANLEY, M.A., F.S.S., University Professor of Economics, Allahabad 4802-5045, App. p. 140-9
- EXAMINATION :
  - by Sir Charles Addis - - - 4964-99
  - by Sir James Brunyate - - - 5000-45
  - by Chairman - - - - - 4802-916
  - by Mr. Gubbay - - - - - 4950-63
  - by Mr. McMorran - - - - 4921-49
  - by Sir Christopher Needham - 4917-20
- Experience - - - - - - 4802-4

- BANKING FACILITIES, extension desirable 4917-20
- COTTON INDUSTRY, effects of high exchange on 4903-6
- COUNCIL BILLS, SALE :
  - Limitation;
    - Export trade curtailed - App. p. 140, § 2
    - Prices kept down - App. p. 140, § 2
  - without Metallic currency to meet demands in India, objections to - - App. p. 142, § 9
- CULTIVATORS, effect on, of rise in prices 4878-89, App. p. 143.
- CURRENCY SYSTEM, permanency important App. p. 144, § 2
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF :
  - 2/- gold :
    - Advocated - - - App. pp. 144-9
    - Effect on balance of trade App. p. 149, § 7
    - Effect on prices - - App. p. 149, § 7
    - Sterling fluctuations under App. p. 148, § 2
  - 2/- sterling :
    - Attitude of producing interests - 4930-8
    - Effect on industries - - 4939-46
    - Effect on investments in India - 4921-7
    - Effect on trade - 4907, 4947-9, 4983-4
    - Possibility of maintaining 4950-1, 5023-6, App. p. 141, § 6
    - Stabilisation at - 4823-31, 4986-94, 5013-27, App. p. 141-2, § 6; p. 142, § 11; p. 143
  - Fixing of, in relation to gold - - 4833-43

JEVONS, PROF. H. S.—*continued.*
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF—*continued.*
  - High :
    - Effect on Government's capacity to buy silver 4825-30, 5007-12, App. p. 141, § 6
    - Effect on industrial development - 4900-7, 4939-46, App. p. 143-4
    - Effect on prices - 4806-9, 4877, 4898-9, 4956-7, 4967-80, App. p. 143
  - Stability :
    - of Cardinal importance - - 4811-8, App. p. 140, § 3
    - Importance for trade - - - 4810-8, App. p. 140, § 3
    - Important from point of view of investments in India - - - - - 4921-7
- EXPORT TRADE :
  - Curtailed by rise in rate of exchange and limitation of sales of Council bills App. p. 140, § 2, p. 141, § 5
  - Effect on, of restrictions on gold and silver import, App. p. 140, § 1.
- GOLD :
  - Currency advocated 4866-76, 4958-63, 5027-37
  - Imports :
    - Free, advocated when price of sovereign reduced to Rs. 11 or Rs. 12 App. p. 42-3, § VI.
    - Restrictions, effect on export trade App. p. 140, § 1
- GOLD MINT, open to unlimited coinage advocated App. p. 145, § 5
- GOLD STANDARD RESERVE :
  - Adequate to meet possible demands if 2/- gold rate fixed - - - - App p. 149, § 7
  - Amount, not more than one-eighth of highest value of inports in any previous year, proposal 4908-12, App. p. 143, § 12
  - Location in London mainly, advocated 4913-6, App. p. 143, § 12
- IMPORT TRADE, stimulated by rise in exchange App. p. 141, § 5
- INCONVERTIBILITY, objections to - 4849, 4858-9, App. p. 142, § 10
- INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, effect of high exchange on - - 4900-7, 4939-46, App. p. 143-4
- MELTING, of rupees, increased by restriction on import of silver - - - App. p. 140, § 1
- NOTES, discount on - - - - 4851-7
- PRICES :
  - Effect on, of 2/- gold exchange App. p. 149, § 7
  - Equation of prices within and without India 4964-74, 5000-6, App. p. 140-1, §§ 4, 5
  - Rise :
    - Checked by rise in rate of exchange 4806-9, 4877, 4898-9, 4975-80, App. p. 140, § 2, p. 144
    - Effect of :
      - on Cultivators 4878-89, App. p. 143-4, § 13
      - on Wage-earners - - 4891-3, 4938
    - Political effect of 4894-99, App. p. 143-4
  - World, fall not likely for 2 or 3 years App. p. 140-1, § 4
- RUPEE(S) :
  - Debasement, objections to 4845-8, 4995-9, App. p. 142, § 7
  - Melting of, increased by restriction on import of silver - - - - App. p. 140, § 1.
- SILVER :
  - Export, free, advocated - App. p. 142, § 11
  - Import :
    - Free, advocated - - App. p. 142, § 11
    - Restrictions, effect of - App. p. 140, § 1
  - Purchase, by Government, at a loss, not advocated - - - - - App. p. 142, § 8
- SILVER COINS of Europe and North America, face value and intrinsic value - - 4825-7, App. p. 141-2, § 6
- SOVEREIGN(S) :
  - Disappearance from circulation - 4875-6
  - Ratio to rupee, 10 rupees, proposal 4921-7, App. p. 141-2, § 6, App. p. 147, § 6

JEVONS, Prof. H. S.—*continued.*
Trade:
Balance:
Effect on, of 2/- gold exchange App. p. 149, § 7
in Favour of India, continuance anticipated 4819–21, App. p. 140–1, § 4
Importance of stability to - - 4810–8, App. p. 140, § 3
Wages, increase not commensurate with rise of prices - - - 4892–3, 4938, App. p. 144

Joint Stock Banks:
Deposits, 1880–1917, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
Liquidations, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
Management, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
Number, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.

Jute crop:
Financing of, with notes, *Gubbay*, 632–47, 716; *Preston*, 2965, 3002; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65, § *b* (2).
Purchase, system, *Gubbay*, 637–41.

Jute Industry:
Effect of rate of exchange on, *Preston*, 2867–9; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1.
Profits, 1914–18, *Datta*, 5203–8, App p. 138, § 14.

KARACHI CHAMBER OF COMMERCE: Letter, App. p. 70–1
Exchange, rate of, cause of rise - App. p. 70
Nickel, 1-and 2-Anna coins, increasing popularity of App. p. 70
Notes, increase in circulation owing to war App. p. 70
Token Coins of metal other than silver, extended use of, advocated - - - - App. p. 70–1
Treasuries, proposed extension of number App. p. 71

KENT, F. I., of Federal Reserve Board, U.S.A.: 2805–2836, App. p. 248–51
Examination:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 2824–35
by Chairman - - 2805–19, 2831–2, 2836
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 2820–23
Experience of currency questions - 2805–6

China, demand for silver - - - - 2815
Copper, price of, effect on silver production 2816, 2830–4
Mexico, silver production steady - 2817–8
Rupee, exchange, American trade requirements 2807–8, 2813
Silver:
Price:
Connection with price of other metals 2816, 2833–5
Maximum, impossibility of naming, and connection with China trade - 2815, 2819
Minimum, 1 dollar an ounce for some time 2814–5, 2828–9
Production:
as By-product - - - - - - 2830
Effect of price on - - 2816, 2822
Increase, possibility - - 2816,–8, 2822–3
Re-opening of mines, possibility - - 2816
U.S.A.:
Burlap imports from India, importance of fixed price for rupees - - - - - 2813
Federal Reserve Bank notes, system - 2814, 2824–5, App. p. 248–51
Gold Exports:
all Applications for permission granted 2809, 2820–1
to India anticipated - - - - - 2810
Procedure - - - - - - 2809
Prohibition, re-establishment not anticipated 2809, 2820–1

KENT, F. I.—*continued.*
U.S.A.—*continued.*
Gold and silver certificates - App. p. 248
Melting of dollars in Treasury against outstanding certificates - - - - 2814
Money in circulation, October 1st 1918 and September 1st 1919 - - App. p. 248
Pittman Act:
Minimum price of silver of 1 dollar an ounce fixed for some time and not likely to be affected by amount free from effect of Act 2814–5, 2828–9
Revision unlikely - - - 2826–7
Silver export prohibition, effect on price - 2809
Trade:
with India, financing of - 2809, 2810–1
Requirements as regards rupee exchange 2807–8

KEYNES, J. M., C.B. - - - - 2633–2804
Examination:
by Sir Charles Addis - 2673, 2724–33, 2773–4
by Sir James Brunyate - - 2716–23
by Chairman - 2633–715, 2800, 2802–4
by Lord Chalmers 2659, 2775, 2789–9, 2801
by Mr. Dalal - - - - - 2767
by Mr. Goodenough - - - 2768–72
by Mr. Gubbay - - - - 2735–61
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 2765–6
by Sir Christopher Needham - 2762–4
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 2776–88
Experience of currency questions - - 2633

Cheques, increased use of, desirable 2751, 2758
Council Bills, sale by open tender - 2698–700
Currency, stable relation between different units desirable - - - - 2719–20, 2751
Exchange, rate of:
Government of India proposal - 2685–6
High, in order to keep down prices essential 2635, 2647–52, 2679–84, 2737–42, 2789–96
Industrial development not affected by - 2735
Raising of, *only* to correspond with price of silver, proposal not approved - 2686–9
Reduction should be considered if prices changed 2690–1, 2763–4
Rise:
to 1/8, objection to as maximum - - 2686
to 2/-:
Effect on supply of silver - 2727–9
Method - - - - - - - 2788
Suggested, irrespective of price of silver 2661–91, 2789–96, 2799–80
Exchange Banks, shipment of gold to India by 2695–702
Export Trade, effect of rise in exchange on 2648–60, 2681–3, 2736–40
Gold:
Absorption by India good from world point of view - - - - - - 2780, 2802–4
Centralisation in Government Reserves desirable 2706
Import(s):
Discouragement of, until currency policy decided, might be wise - - - 2784
by Exchange Banks - - - 2695–702
Free, effect on trade - - - 2765–6
Necessary for liquidation of trade balance 2778–80
Purchase by Government at 10 rupees to the sovereign, proposal - 2695, 2705, 2747–9
Restriction on movement not approved 2718–20
Sale by Government to bring down premium, proposal - - - - 2705, 2708–9
Gold Currency, discouragement desirable 2706–7, 2717–20
Import Trade, effect on, of rise in rate of exchange 2653, 2735
Metallic Currency, as small as possible desirable 2706, 2717, 2751, 2758
Mints, re-opening of, to coinage of silver, supply of silver would not be increased - 2728–9

KEYNES, J. M., C.B.—*continued.*

- Notes:
  - Encashment, question of increased facilities, 2721
  - Encouragement advocated 2717, 2751, 2759
- Paper Currency Reserve, gold holding necessary 2714
- Prices:
  - too High level, importance of preventing 2636, 2646, 2650, 2724–6, 2741
  - Rise in India not in proportion to world prices and sterling prices 2636–7
  - World prices:
    - High prices likely to continue for about five years 2762
    - further Rise likely 2636, 2638–45
- Rupee(s):
  - Bullion value higher than exchange value, melting would result 2665–8
  - Debasement:
    - Effect on prices and demand for currency 2768–75
    - Objections to 2730–3
  - Fixing value of, in relation to gold, instead of sterling 2692–5, 2743
  - Ratio of sovereign to, *see under* Sovereign.
  - Restriction on movement 2718–20, 2750–6
- Silver:
  - Import(s):
    - Duty approved 2712, 2767
    - Free, advocated 2711
  - Price:
    - Fall below one dollar per fine ounce not likely 2797
    - Future, question of 2797–8
  - Shortage, and means of increasing supply 2724–31
- South Africa, gold from, for London, arrangement 2695–6
- Sovereign, Ratio to Rupee:
  - Alteration:
    - to Correspond with Council rate not advocated 2747
    - Notice should be given 2710
  - Statutory ratio of ten proposed 2695, 2747–9

Lahore, rupees, shortage, early part of 1918, *Gubbay,* 253, 254.

Lead, large increased production not anticipated, *Carpenter,* 4658, App. p. 236–7.

LIFE OFFICES' ASSOCIATION, Memorandum, App. p. 87

- Exchange, rate of:
  - 1/8, stability at, objection to, from point of view of British Life Assurance Companies, App. p. 87
  - should be Left to find its own level App. p. 87

Loans in India:

- Increased issue advocated, *Webb,* 1665–7, App. p. 44, § X.
- Raising of, should be discontinued for a time, *Subedar,* 3689–92.

LUCAS. F. H. C.B , C.V.O., Financial Secretary to the India Office 3962–4151, 4415–99, App. pp. 87–95.

- Examination:
  - by Sir Charles Addis 4097–115, 4495–6
  - by Sir James Brunyate 4047–9, 4052–96, 4493–4
  - by Chairman 3962–4036, 4041–6, 4050–1, 4415–22, 4481
  - by Mr. Dalal 4037–40
  - by Mr. Gubbay 4116–27, 4497
  - by Sir Bernard Hunter 4423–41
  - by Mr. McMorran 4128–51, 4498–9
  - by Sir Marshall Reid 4442–80, 4482–92
- Experience 3962–4

- Australia, gold purchases from 3975
- Canada, gold purchases from 3975

LUCAS, F. H.—*continued.*

- Council Bills, Sale:
  - no Applicant to apply for more than 20 per cent., new regulation 3991
  - at Competitive rates, proposal 4005–7
  - by Competitive tender, since 23rd September 1919 3967–71
  - Limited by convenience of Government of India, or needs of Secretary of State, proposal 4005
  - Rates since 23rd September 1919 3969–70
  - Sterling prices, determination by laws of supply and demand, proposal App. p. 92–3
- Exchange Banks, control over business withdrawn 3967
- Exchange, rate of:
  - 1/4, lowering to, would raise prices 4139
  - 1/8 gold, objection to 4417–9
  - 1/10 gold, proposal 4419–22 App. p. 95, § 4C
  - 2/– gold, advantages and disadvantages 4416–7
  - 2/– sterling:
    - Rise to, 16th September 1919 3967
    - Saving on Home charges 4487–92, 4498
  - Fluctuations, under scheme for fixing exchange value of rupee in terms of gold 4067–80, 4097
  - in Gold:
    - Considerations in determining 4415–22
    - Scheme 4001–23, 4121–7, 4415–22, 4433–96, App. p. 92–3, 94–5
  - High:
    - Advantages 4461,4463
    - Effects:
      - on Home charges and sterling holdings 4487–92, 4498–9
      - on Industrial development 4149–50
      - on People of India 4150–1, 4448–56
  - Raising of, in accordance with upward movement in price of silver, comments 4000–1 App. p. 92–3, § 4
  - Stability:
    - on Gold basis, effect on trade 4099–104
    - Importance of, as soon as possible 3998–4001, App. p. 93, § 1
  - in Sterling, objections to 4045–6, 4064–6 4097, 4435–7, 4482–6, App. p. 92 § 2, 3 p. 94, § 3
- Export duties, as corrective of high prices not desirable 4125–7
- Exports, financing of, methods App. p. 90, § 7
- France, Bank of, 5-franc pieces in reserve 4020 4114
- Gold:
  - in Circulation, methods 4046
  - Demand on gold supply of the world under gold standard and present sterling system 4495–6
  - Financing of uncovered exports without 4106, App. p. 90–1, § 8
  - Free coinage of, proposal 4004, 4012, 4036
  - Gold Currency:
    - Advocated 4002–4, 4012, 4036, 4041–3, 4430, 4465–81
    - additional Draft on world's gold 4015, 4106–9
  - Import(s):
    - Contracts to be paid for at acquisition rate on date of contract 3984–8
    - Control, continuance of, necessary while 15 rupee is statutory rate for sovereign 4045–6
    - Controlled and limited, practical measures required in conformity with App. p. 91 § 8(*c*)
    - Economic argument App. p. 88, § 4(*b*)
    - Free:
      - Advocated 4002, App. p. 91, § 9
      - Practical measures required in conformity with App. p. 90, § 8A
      - India's claims to 4015, 4110–3, 4459, 4462–3, App. p 87–91, §§ 5–7
      - Political argument App. p. 88, § 4(*a*)
      - Premium, effect on, of sales of gold in India 3989, 4082–4
  - Price:
    - Contracts to be paid for at acquisition rate on date of contract 3984–8
    - Movements of, variations with dollar-sterling exchange 3979–83

LUCAS, F. H.—*continued.*

Gold—*continued.*
Purchases in India - - - - 3975
Reserves, Indian gold should be centralised in 4430, 4469
Sales:
in India, September 3rd and 17th - 3989
Rate, minimum for - - - - 3990
to Reduce premium, proposal App. p. 93, § 4
Share of World's supply to which India entitled 4110–3
Token gold coins, possibility of - 4437–41
Imports from Great Britain stimulated by high rate of exchange - - - - 4102–4
Industrial Development, effect of high exchange 4149–50
Melting of Sovereigns, large amount probable 4037–9
Metallic Currency, economy in, proposed methods - - - App. p. 95, § 4 C
Nickel, as subsidiary currency - - - 4012

Notes:
Encashment, increased facilities advocated 4428, 4432
Encouragement advocated - - 4428–9 App. p. 95, § C
Separate gold note issued against bullion, should be carefully considered - - 4478–81
as Substitutes for silver currency - - 4012
Precious Metals, restrictions on internal transport, removal advocated - - - - 4423

Prices:
High:
as Justification of high rate of exchange 4053 App. p. 94, § 2 (*c*).
Prevention of, by export duties not desirable 4125–7
Rise:
Debasement of the rupee would lead to 4139, 4497
Effect of pegging of rupee-sterling exchange at various points - - - - - 4049
Lowering of exchange to 1/4 would lead to 4139, 4497
Political effects of - - - 4057–63
Reverse Councils, sale of, proposed rate 4008–11

Rupee(s):
Demand for, in summer, 1919 - - 3992–3
Debasement:
Inconvertibility could be prevented by 4137–8
Objections:
New rupees would go to a discount - 4129
Old rupees would disappear - - 4131
Prices would rise - - - 4139, 4497
Opposition to - - - 4129–31, 4139
Relativity of silver content to exchange value 4145–7
while Silver reserves high - - 4133–4
Drafts, sale in America to obtain gold, App. p. 93, § 5.
Fixing and maintaining of exchange value in sterling, objections to proposal - 4045–6, 4064–6, 4097, 4435–7, 4482–6, App. p. 92, §§ 2, 3
Fixing and maintenance of exchange value in terms of gold, proposal 4001–21, 4121–7, 4415–22, 4433–96, App. p. 92–3, 94–5
Popularity of, as compared with gold - 4044

Silver:
Amount held by Government, September 1919 3994–5
Export, removal of restriction not advocated at present - - - - - - 4464
Import(s):
Duty, removal not advocated - - 4119
Removal of restriction might be advisable 4120
Purchases very small recently - - - 4117

Sovereign(s):
estimated Number in India 4037–40, 4443–4
Obligation to give rupees for, proposal as to withdrawal - - 4013, 4090–6, 4424–5

LUCAS, F. H.—*continued.*
Sovereign(s)—*continued.*
Ratio to rupee:
10 Rupees:
Danger of large encashment of notes, not anticipated - - - 4423–7, 4429
Proposal - 4002–3, 4053, 4078–80, 4128, 4415–7
11 Rupees, proposal - - - 4419–22, App. p. 95, §§ B, C
12 Rupees, too low - - - 4417–9
15 Rupees, legal position at present 4025–6, 4028–36
Alteration of:
proposed Method of dealing with sovereigns presented for exchange at 15 rupees 4443–5
Proposal - - - 4024–36, 4086–9
Redemption at 15 rupees, methods - 4443–5
Tea industry, position under high exchange 4101, 4141–4, 4453–6
Telegraphic Transfers, sales in New York 3972–4
Trade, effect on, of fixing exchange value of rupee in terms of gold - - - 4099–104
U.S.A., gold purchases from - - - 3975
Wages, rise of, always behind rise in prices 4151

Madras, Bank of:
See also Presidency Banks.
Bills discounted and total advances each half year, 1909–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 18.
Board, Indian commercial men on, advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 47.
Deposits, 1880–1918, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.

MADRAS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE: Letter, App. p. 63
no Desire to tender evidence - - App. p. 63
Exchange, Rate of:
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver, inconvertibility preferable - - App. p. 63
Stability, importance of - - App. p. 63
Inconvertibility, preferable to raising of exchange to correspond with price of silver - App. p. 63

Madras trade, financing of, with notes, *Gubbay*, 745–6.

MARWARI CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, Bombay, Letter - - - - - - App. p. 76
Banking Facilities, increase desirable App. p. 76, § 6
Exchange, Rate of:
Dependence on price of silver, objection to App. p. 76, § 3
Fixing of, on permanent basis, importance of App. p. 76
Government policy, changes since 1893, injury to industries - - - - App. p. 76
Gold Currency, advocated - App. p. 76, § 4
Gold Standard, advocated - App. p. 76, § 7
Small Coins, increased issue of, advocated App. p. 76, § 6
Trade, injury to, by changes in Government policy *re* exchange, since 1893 - - App. p. 76

Melting:
of Coin:
extended Banking facilities not likely to have great effect in reducing, *Sarma*, 3889–92.
declared Illegal but law probably evaded, *Gubbay*, 236–46; *Sarma*, 3866.
Interference not advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VI, p. 48.
Practice of, *Gubbay*, 236–46.
Prohibition, *Gubbay*, 236–40.
Prohibition, continuance advocated for the present, though enforcement difficult, *Meyer*, 3201, App. p. 56 § 18.

Melting—*continued.*
of Coin—*continued.*
Prohibition, strict enforcement desirable but difficult, *Thackersey*, 5821–3
Removal of restrictions advocated, *Webb*, App. p. 44, § VI; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 6.
of Rupees:
Bullion value of rupee higher than exchange value would lead to, *Bomanji*, 1856–8; *Keynes*, 2665–8; *Sarma*, 3864–5.
in Ceylon, for a time, even when bar silver cheaper, *Rosling*, 2430–2.
Debasement would lead to, *Webb*, 1561–75, App. p. 43, § IV; *Graham*, 2332.
Extent of, *Datta*, 5051–6, App. p. 134, § 1; *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 82, § 7.
Free import of gold and silver would decrease, *Thackersey*, 5824.
Inconvertibility would lead to, *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 7, *Meyer*, App. p. 54, § 6.
Increased by restriction on import of silver, *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 1.
of Sovereigns, *Gubbay*, 236–46; *Meyer*, App. p. 57, § 18; *Lucas*, 4037–9.

Merchandise, exports and imports on private account, 1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 8, 5–8.

Mesopotamia:
Currency, provision from India, *Abrahams*, 20–2, 5577, 5609–10, 5612–4; *Gubbay*, 5577.
increased Demand for silver probable, *Mocatta*, App, p. 60, § 2.
Indian disbursements on account of, *Gubbay*, 273–82.

Metallic Currency:
see also under Rupees *and* Sovereigns.
Economy in, proposed methods, *Lucas*, App. p. 95, § C.
Return into circulation might result from imports, *Webb*, 1716–7.
Statistics, 1918 and 1919, *Bombay Millowners' Association* App. p. 80, § 4.
Shortage of, *Webb*, 1456, 1471, 1714–5.
as Small as possible desirable, *Keynes*, 2706, 2717, 2751, 2758.

Mexico, Silver:
Mine production, figures and prospects, *Kent*, 2817–8; *Preston*, 2903–5; *Mocatta*, 3419–27, App. p. 60, § 1; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4625–9, 4673, 4677–82, App. p. 192–3.
largely Refined in U.S.A. *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4684, App. p. 218.

MEYER, Sir William, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.: 3125–3402, App. p. 53–9
Examination:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 3300–14
by Sir James Brunyate - - 3285–99
by Chairman 3125–207, 3209–11, 3213–84, 3382–3
by Lord Chalmers - - - - 3208
by Mr. Dalal - - - 3212, 3349–51
by Mr. Goodenough - - - 3352–81
by Mr. Gubbay - - - 3315–40
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 3344–8
by Sir Christopher Needham - 3341–3
by Sir Marshall Reid 3354–81, 3384–402
Experience of currency questions - 3125–8

Banking Facilities, increase desirable 3341–3
Bombay Gold Mint, reopening advocated 3209–12, App. p. 55, § 10
Council Bills, Sale:
in America, advocated - - - 3324–5
to Firms on approved list, removal of restriction advocated - App. pp. 56, § 16, 59, § I, 32

MEYER, Sir William, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.—*continued.*
Council Bills, Sale—*continued.*
Limitation:
if Continued, sale by auction proposed 3382–3, App. p. 57, § 20, p. 59 § 32, § IV, VII
only Justifiable as alternative to inconvertibility - - - App. p. 59, § 32, VII
Removal advocated - - App. p. 55, § 9, 56, § 16, 59, § 32, I
Trade not materially injured App. p. 59, § 32 I
Unlimited, desirable as soon as possible without risking inconvertibility - - 3379–81
Exchange, Rate of:
Connection with prices - - - 3239–53
Control must continue for some time - 3378
High, preferable to inconvertibility 3255–7
Lowering of, with price of silver in future, not advocated 3258–61, App. p. 57, § 23, § 24
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
Approved by steps of 2*d*. - App. p. 56, § 15
Approved if likely to procure fresh supplies of silver - - - - - - 3213–4
Rise:
Burden of Home charges diminished by App. p. 55, § 12
Industrial development, effect on 3365–70
Recent, trade not materially injured - App. p. 59, § 32 I
Stability, advantageous - - App. pp. 55, 12,59, § 32, II
Export Trade:
Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange 3168–9, 3171–2, App. p. 55–6, § 12
High rate of exchange detrimental to, where competition exists - - 3240–41, 3247
Gold:
Coin, prohibition of melting should continue App. p. 57, § 18
Demand for, interchangeable with demand for silver - - - - - 3188–9
Export, prohibition should continue - 3201
Import(s):
Acquisition by Government, present rate considered inadequate by Government of India 3323
Amount required - 3162–3, 3174, 3339–40
Importance of - 3156–8, 3283–4, 3317–25, App. p. 55, § 9
on Private account should be encouraged, but acquired by Government for the present 3159–61, App. p. 55, § 10, p. 56, § 16–7
Restrictions, no material prejudicial effect on trade - - - App. p. 59, § 32, I
India's right to receive - App. p. 56, § 16
Purchase by Secretary of State - 3345–50, App. p. 53, § 10
Purchase in America from proceeds of sale of Council bills advocated - - 3324–3
Sale of bullion at market rates - 3175–8, 3326–8, App. p. 55, § 10
Gold Currency, maintenance desirable 3179–86, 3329–31, 3359–64, App. p. 55, § 10, 56, § 16, 17
Gold Mint, reopening advocated - 3209–12, App. p. 55, § 10
Gold Standard Reserve:
Closer linking with Paper Currency Reserve advocated - 3277, App. p. 58, § 29, 59, § 31
Mr. Howard's suggestion, generally agreed with App. p. 58–9, § 31
Location, half of gold holding in India advocated App. p. 59, § 31
Profit on sale of gold bullion should go to App. p. 58, § 29
Use of, to meet depreciation of sterling securities in Paper Currency Reserve - - 3276–8, App. p. 58, § 29, 59, § 31
Government of India, proposals, criticism of App. pp. 45, 54, §4, 5–12
Home charges diminished by rise in exchange App. p. 55, § 12
Hoarding, inconvertibility would lead to App. p. 54, § 6

MEYER, SIR WILLIAM, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.—*continued.*
  IMPORT TRADE, effect of increase in rate of exchange beneficial - - 3168–73, App. p. 55, § 12
  INCONVERTIBILITY :
    Criticism of Government of India's proposal 3137–55, App. pp. 54, § 2–8
    Objections to :
      Disappearance of rupee from circulation 3146-9, App. p. 54, § 6
      Discount on notes - - - 3132–6, App. p. 54, § 6
      Hoarding and melting of rupees and silver coin App. p. 54, § 6
      Political point of view - 3129–32, 3356, App. pp. 53–4, § 2, 3
      Prices would rise 3354–5, App. p. 54, § 6
    present Partial temporary inconvertibility not valid argument - 3132, App. p. 55, § 8
    Resumption of specie payments, difficulty 3141–5, App. p. 54, § 5
    Silver balance at time of declaring, should be very low - - - - - 3297–9
  MELTING :
    of Silver coins, inconvertibility would lead to App. p. 54, § 6
    Prohibition, continuance advocated for the present, though enforcement difficult 3201, App. p. 56, § 18
  MINTS, closure of, reason - - App. p. 55, § 12
  MOHURS :
    Gold, retention advocated - - 3309–12, App. p. 55, § 10
    Issue of, 1918 - - - - - - - 3212
  NICKEL COIN :
    4 Anna, proposal - - - 3262–3, 3300–1, App. p. 57, § 25
    8 Anna, proposal - - - 3262–3, 3300–1, App. p. 57, § 25
  NOTES :
    Advantageous if acceptable to people - 3185–6
    Circulation, encouragement advocated App. p. 57, § 22
    Discount on, under partial inconvertibility 3132–6
    Encashment :
      Limitation, must continue for some time 3377, App. p. 57, § 19
      Reopening of Treasury, would be approved when stocks large enough - 3295–6
    Popularisation of, steps taken - 3289–91
  PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE :
    British Treasury Bills, reduction of holding advocated, and question of method 3318–19, App. p. 57, § 26
    Commercial bills, proposal - 3270–2, 3308–14, 3352–3, 3395–9, App. p. 58, § 27
    Indian Treasury bills not suitable - 3268–9, App. p. 58, § 27
    Invested portion :
      50 per cent. of gross circulation, Mr. Howard's proposal supported - 3264–7, 3285–8, App. p. 57–8, § 26
      Proposals - 3268–73, App. p. 58, § 7, 8
    Location of gold holding - - 3281–2, App. p. 58, § 30
    Metallic portion :
      50 per cent. proportion advocated 3285–8, App. p. 57, § 26
      Silver desirable as far as possible - 3279–80
  PRICES :
    Connection with rates of exchange - 3239–53
    Rise in :
      Inconvertibility would lead to - 3354–5, App. p. 54, § 6
      Political point of view 3239, 3252–3, 3256
  RUPEE(S) :
    Debasement, objected to - - 3302–7, App. p. 59, § 32, IV
    Disappearance from circulation would result from inconvertibility 3146–9, App. p. 54, § 6
    Linking of, to gold instead of sterling 3230–6, 3344–7, 3391–4

MEYER, SIR WILLIAM, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I.—*continued.*
  RUPEE(S)—*continued.*
    Ratio to sovereign, determining of, by rate of exchange advocated - 3190–208, 3332–8, 3351, 3371–3, App. p. 56, § 16
    Restrictions on transport of, opinion 3150–5, App. p. 55, § 9
  SILVER :
    Coin :
      8 Anna, should cease to be unlimited legal tender - - - - App. p. 57, § 25
      Prohibition of melting should continue App. p. 57, § 18
      Small, run on, in Simla, 1918 - 3147–9
    Demand for, interchangeable with demand for gold - - - - - - 3186–9
    Export prohibition :
      Continuance advocated for the present App. p . 56, § 18
      no material Prejudice to trade App. p. 59, § II
    Import(s) :
      Duty, a fiscal matter - - - 3316
      Private should be allowed - - - 3224, App. p. 57, § 18
      Restrictions, no material prejudicial effect on trade - - - App. p. 59, § 32, I
    Purchase :
      Abstention from, above fixed price, opinion of proposal - 3137–40, App. p. 54, § 4
      Continuance, although price in sterling above rupee parity, proposal - - 3218–29, App. p. 56, § 15
    Restrictions on transport :
      Object of - - - - 3150–4
      Removal advocated - 3155, App. p. 55, § 9
  SOVEREIGN(S) :
    as Currency, retention advocated - 3179–86, 3329–31, 3359–60, App. p. 55, § 10
    Disappearance from circulation - 3197, 3208
    Issue of, in 1918, justification for - 3330, App. p. 55, § 10
    Ratio to rupee, *see under* Rupee.
  SPECIE, restriction on transport, removal advocated 3155, App. p. 55, § 9
  TRADE :
    pre-war Balance in favour of India likely to continue for some time - 3164–7, App. p. 59 § 32, II,
    Balance, effect on, of rise in rate of exchange 3168–73

Mint(s) :
  CLOSURE OF, IN 1893 : reason, *Abrahams*, p. 69, § 18 ; *Meyer*, App. p. 55, § 12 ; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78.
  Gold, *see that title.*
  RE-OPENING OF, TO COINAGE OF SILVER :
    Advocated, *Graham*, 2233–5, App. p. 50, § 3.
    not Advocated, *Preston*, 2989, 3112 ; *Reed*, 4179–80.
    possible Scheme, and objections to, *Abrahams*, p. 62 (B), p. 63, § 6, 934–5.
    Supply of silver would not be increased, *Keynes*, 2728–9.

MOCATTA, E. L. De M. 3403–85, App. p. 60–1
  EXAMINATION :
    by Sir Charles Addis - - - 3477–85
    by Chairman - - - - 3403–66
    by Lord Chalmers - - - 3467–9
    by Mr. Gubbay - - - 3470–6

BURMA, silver production, probable increase not likely to affect world situation in immediate future - - - - App. p. 60, § 1
CANADA, silver production, maximum passed 3430–2, App. p. 60, § 1
CHINA :
  Gold and silver imports and exports, 1909–1918 3438–9, 3484
  Silver :
    Demand for - 3438–44, 3447, 3479–85, App. p. 60–1, § 2
    Export to India - - - 3477–8

MOCATTA, E. L. De M.—*continued.*

- East Africa, increased demand for silver probable 3445–6, 3448, App. p. 60, § 2
- France, anticipated demand for silver App. p. 60, § 2
- Germany, anticipated demand for silver App. p. 60, § 2
- Mesopotamia, increased demand for silver probable App. p. 60, § 2
- Mexico, silver production, increase probable 3419–27, App. p. 60, § 1
- Silver:
  - anticipated Demand - 3433–48, 3479–84. App. p. 60–1, § 2
  - Indian demand, importance of, likely to be determinant factor in price of silver 3465, 3485, App. p. 60, § 3
  - Price:
    - Effect of Pittman Act in fixing minimum 3449, App. p. 61, § 3
    - Limit which various countries can pay, dependence on nature of currency 3451–64, 3474–6, App. p. 60, § 2
    - probable Movements in - 3450–64, 3485, App. p. 61, § 3
    - Rise, effect on supplv - 3404–18, 3467–9
  - Production:
    - Connection with prices - - 3404–18, App. p. 60, § 1
    - in the Past, survey of, and possibilities of increase - 3404–32, App. p. 60, § 1
  - Purchase, abstention of India, probable effect on price - - - 3466, 3470–3
- U.S.A.:
  - Exchange, connection of London price of silver with - - - 3452–60, App. p. 61, § 3
  - Pittman Act, effect of, on price of silver 3449, App. p. 61, § 3
  - Silver production, question of possibility of increase - - 3419–32, App. p. 60, § 1
- West Africa:
  - Demand for silver 3445–6, App. p. 60–1, § 2
  - Silver coin issues, prior to 1894, and from 1895–1918 - - - - App. p. 61, § 2

Mohurs:

- Gold, issue of, 1918, *Meyer*, 3212; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 8.
- Legal tender value, raising of, proposed, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5.
- Number issued, &c., *Abrahams*, 1000–2.
- Redemption of, at 15 rupees, *Reed*, App. p. 130, § IV.; *Government of India*, App. p. 178, § 6 (2).
- Retention advocated, *Meyer*, 3209–12, App. p. 55, § 10.

Netherlands, gold reserves, increase during war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.

Nickel:

- 1 Anna coin, increasing popularity of, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 70.
- 2 Anna coin, popularity of, *Gubbay*, 309–13, 488; *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 70.
- 4 Anna coin:
  - *Gubbay*, 471–3, 489–90.
  - Advocated, *Meyer*, 3262–3, 3300–1, App. p. 57, § 25; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68 (*b*), § 3; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79.
- 8 Anna Coin:
  - Advocated, *Meyer*, 3262–3, 3300–1, App. p. 57, § 25; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 68 (*b*), § 3; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79.
  - not Advocated, *Subedar*, 3617.
  - under Consideration, *Gubbay*, 459–61.
  - Cost, *Abrahams*, 5370.
  - as Unlimited legal tender, idea not favoured, *Abrahams*, 5371–3.
- Absorption, 1913–14 and 1918–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67–8 (*b*), § 3.
- Notes, question of, *Gubbay*, 462.

Nickel—*continued.*

- Popularity of, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67–8 (*b*), § 3.
- Rupee:
  - as Metal note, *Gubbay*, 462.
  - Objections to, *Gubbay*, 450–61; *Government of India*, App. p. 6, § 12.
  - Possibility of introducing, *Abrahams*, 5430–4.
- as Subsidiary currency, *Lucas*, 4012.

North America, Silver:

- Mine production, *Carpenter*, *Cullis*, App. pp. 187–93.
- Refinery production, *Carpenter*, *Cullis*, App. pp. 218–9.

Norway and Sweden, gold reserves, increase during the war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.

Notes:

- 1 Rupee:
  - Cost of, *Gubbay*, 491; *Abrahams*, 5358–60.
  - Counterfeiting of, *Gubbay*, 467–70.
  - Increase, advocated, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81, § 5.
  - Increase in circulation, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63 (*b*).
  - Issue, January 1918, and popularity of, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*k*), 22–3, 79, 1226.
  - Profits on, *Abrahams*, 5366–7.
- 2½ rupee, issue, December 1917, and popularity of, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*k*), 79, 1226.
- 5 rupee, life of, *Abrahams*, 5358–9.
- Absorption:
  - 1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9.
  - Monthly, 1917–18, 1918–19, App. p. 243.
- in Bank balances, 3004–6.
- Ceylon and Indian, as legal tender in either country, suggestion, *Rosling*, 2437–9, 2449–55, 2493–7.
- Circulation:
  - 1862–1919, gross, net, and active, statistics, App. p. 155.
  - 1908–09 to 1918–19, gross, statistics, *Howard*, App. p. 33.
  - 1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
  - March 1914 to May 1919, monthly statistics, *Abrahams*, p. 12–13.
  - March 31st, 1914–19, gross, statistics, of each denomination, App. p. 244.
  - 7th April 1918, and 30th June 1919, *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 80, § 4.
  - Active, defined, *Gubbay*, 259; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 155.
  - Decrease on outbreak of war, *Gubbay*, 138, 145–8, 348–9.
  - fairly Free in trading centres, *Campbell*, App. p. 111, § 7.
  - Increase, *Abrahams*, 77–9, 1225–6; *Gubbay*, 145–6, 257–64, 304–6, p. 86, § 9; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, § I(*b*), p. 65, § *b* (2); *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 70.
  - Increase 1914–19 compared with 1909–14, *Reed*, App. p. 128, § I.
  - Net, defined, *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 155.
  - Small in rural areas, *Campbell*, 3733, 3749, App. p. 111, § 7.
- Climatic difficulty, *Preston*, 2965; *Stuart*, 4764–5, App. p. 140, § 3; *Abrahams*, 5429; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 § (*b*).
- Denominations, memorandum by Financial Department, India Office, App. p. 153.
- Discount on, *Abrahams*, 307–8, 1016–7, 5374–5; *Gubbay*, 716; *Bomanji*, 1933–40; *Preston*, 2962–5; *Meyer*, 3132–6; *Campbell*, 3736–8, App. p. 111, § 7; *Reed*, 4244–6; *Stuart*, 4764–8, App. p. 140, § 3; *Jevons*, 4851–7; *Thackersey*, 5789–90; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*b*), § 3; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § IV; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81, § 5.

Notes—*continued.*
- Education of public in use of, *Gubbay*, 631–2, 659–60, 695, 719–23; *Government of India*, App. p. 7, § 15; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 1.
- ENCASHMENT:
  - in Debased rupees, not possible, *Gubbay*, 474–8.
  - Discouragement by Government recently, *Abrahams*, 100.
  - increased Facilities advocated, *Lucas*, 4428, 4322; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § IV; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86 § 6.
  - increased Facilities, question of, *Keynes*, 2721.
  - in Gold:
    - Difficulty of, *Abrahams*, 117, p. 61, § D, 910, 982–4, 5233.
    - Position *re*, *Gubbay*, 159–62.
  - Heavy, on outbreak of war, *Gubbay*, 137, 138, 348.
  - Holding of Gold Standard Reserve and Paper Currency Reserve in India would increase facilities, *Thackersey*, 5768–84, 5914–27.
  - Legal liability, memorandum by Financial Department, India Office, App. p. 153.
  - Limitations, must continue for some time, *Meyer*, 3295–6, 3377, App. p. 57, § 19.
  - under Partial inconvertibility, *Gubbay*, 650–6.
  - Restriction of, at Currency offices, January 1919, *Gubbay*, 255.
  - in Rupees or in gold, at option of Government of India, *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 30; *Inchcape*, 4526–31.
  - at Treasuries, *Gubbay*, 256.
- Encouragement advocated, *Keynes*, 2717, 2751, 2759; *Meyer*, 3185–6, App. p. 57; *Lucas*, 4428–9, App. p. 95, § C.; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 6.
- Gold, proposal, *Subedar*, 3503–5, 3579, 3673–8, App. p. 107, § 9; *Lucas*, 4478–81; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 5.
- Hoarding of, *Gubbay*, 350.
- Holding by banks, *Gubbay*, 267–71.
- Inconvertibility, *see that title.*
- Inconvenience of, to poor, *Thackersey*, 5788, 5808; *Stuart*, 4764–8, App. p. 140, § 3.
- ISSUE OF:
  - against Backing of gold exclusively, suggestion, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § V.
  - by Banking institutions, proposal, *Subedar*, 3664; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 72, § V.
  - Effect of debasement of rupee on, *Abrahams*, 927–8.
  - against English Treasury Bills, ordinances should be repealed, *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 9.
  - for Execution of public works not advocated at present, *Webb*, 1711–2.
  - Increases, *Abrahams*, p. 6, § (*j*). 45–8, 77, 5391; *Gubbay*, 175–6; *Barbour*, 2007–8; *Government of India*, App. p. 3–4, § 4; *Sarma*, App. p. 120, § 17–9, p. 122, § 23. 24.
  - Influence of military expenditure, *Abrahams*, 5571–5.
  - Large, connection with world prices, *Graham*, 2259, App. p. 51.
- METAL:
  - Correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India, 1918, 1919, p. 74 (6), p. 77 (14).
  - Question of, *Gubbay*, 462; *Abrahams*, 5430–5.
- Popularisation of, steps taken, *Meyer*, 3289–91, App. p. 54, § 7.
- increasing Popularity, *Abrahams*, p. 67–8, 77–9, 1226–8; *Preston*, 2960, 2965, 3002–4.
- Popularity would increase with extension of encashment facilities, *Thackersey*, 5779–82, App. p. 150, § 10.
- Printing of, in India, advocated, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 74, § XI.
- as Substitutes for silver currency, *Lucas*, 4012.

Notes—*continued.*
- USE OF:
  - for Financing crops, *Gubbay*, 632–49, 716, 745–7.
  - Increase desirable, *Cokayne*, 2562.
  - Increased, *Gubbay*, 492–4.
  - for Payment of wages, *Gubbay*, 686.
- Water-proof paper desirable, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 1.

Opium Crop, 1919, payment for, in silver, *Gubbay* 747.

Paper Currency Reserve:
- Amount of rupees and silver in, as index for purchases of silver in England, *Abrahams*, 129–30.
- Amounts, in London 31st March 1915 and 1919, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce* App. p. 63 I (*d*).
- COMMERCIAL BILLS:
  - 15 per cent. proposal, *Reed*, App. p. 131, § VII.
  - Approval, and proposal, *Abrahams*, 5659–64, 5689–706, 5711–37.
  - Proposal, *Meyer*, 3270–2, 3308–14, 3352–3, 3395–9, App. p. 538, § 27; *Howard*, App. p. 34, § 14–6;
- Coin in, connection of sales of Council Bills with, *Abrahams*, 44–5.
- Coin or bullion held by Government in transit to India from any place should be deemed to be part of, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
- COMPOSITION OF:
  - 1862–1919, statistics, App. p. 155.
  - Monthly from March 1914 to May 1919, *Abrahams*, p. 12–3.
  - 7th October 1919, *Abrahams*, 5641–3.
  - British Treasury Bills in, *Gubbay*, 176, 832–7, 892–905.
  - by Law, *Abrahams*, 5639; *Howard*, App. p. 31, § 8; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 153–4.
- Depreciation Fund, memorandum of Financial Department, India Office, App. p. 156–7.
- DEPRECIATION OF HOLDING, METHOD OF MAKING GOOD:
  - from Gold Standard Reserve:
    - Objection, *Abrahams*, 5685–6.
    - Proposal, *Meyer*, 3276–8, App. p. 58, § 29, p. 59, § 31.
  - from Revenue, proposal, *Abrahams*, 5666–9, 5685, 5687–8, App. 158–9.
- FIDUCIARY PORTION:
  - Amount:
    - should be Defined in absolute figures, *Abrahams*, 5707–9, 5735.
    - Percentage to note issue:
      - 25 per cent. should be maximum, *Thackersey*, 5785–8, 5905–13.
      - Memorandum by Financial Department, India Office, App. p. 154–5.
      - Proportion of between one-third and one-half approved, *Barbour*, 2068–70.
      - Proposal, *Howard*, App. p. 31–4; *Meyer*, 3264–7, 3285–8, App. pp. 57–8, § 26.
    - Recommendations of Chamberlain Commission, and opinion *re*, *Abrahams*, 5646–8; *Howard*, App. p. 31, § 8, p. 32, § 12; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84.
    - Statutory limit, reduction, *Abrahams*, 5746–8.
  - Mr. Howard's proposal, *re* composition of, criticism, *Abrahams*, 5650–1, 5657–9.
  - Limits as fixed by Acts, 1861–1919, App. p. 154.
- GOLD PORTION:
  - 1914, *Gubbay*, 149–62, 290–1.
  - 1917–18, *Gubbay*, 186.
  - Advocated, *Subedar*, App. p. 109, § 15.
  - Amounts, 1872–1919, App. p. 155.
  - Increase, recently, *Abrahams*, 5391–2.
  - Issue, reluctance of Government, *Abrahams*, 117.
  - Opinion *re*, *Keynes*, 2714.
- Interest on investments, monthly statement should be published, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § X.

Paper Currency Reserve—*continued.*
- INVESTMENTS:
  - in British and Colonial Securities, objections to, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 7.
  - in India, amount approved, *Datta*, 5163–6, App. p. 135, § 5.
  - Nature of, *Howard*, App. p. 33–6.
  - Proposals, *Meyer*, 3268–75, App. p. 58, §§ 27, 28.
  - Return of gold to India for, advocated, *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 31.
  - in Rupee securities, limitation to amounts never likely to be required to be realised, advocated, *Howard*, App. p. 31–2, § 10.
  - Temporary, in readily realisable securities, proposal, *Howard*, App. p. 32, § 11.
- Loans from, in London, recommendation of Chamberlain Commission objected to, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 20.
- Loans to Indian public from, suggestion, *United Provinces Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84; *Subedar*, App. p. 109, § 15.
- LOCATION:
  - of Gold holding, *Meyer*, 3281–2, App. p. 58, § 30; *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
  - in India:
    - Advocated, *Reed*, 4235, App. p. 131, § VII; *Datta*, 5162, App. p. 135, § 5; *Thackersey*, 5904–11, App. p. 150, § 10; *Webb*, App. p 43, § VIII; *Bomanji*, App. pp. 46, § VIII, 48; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § X.; *Subedar*, App. p. 109, § 15.
    - of Securities, in permanently immobilised form, approved, *Abrahams*, 5675–7.
  - in London:
    - Difficulties caused by, *Thackersey*, App. p. 149.
    - Present provisions approved, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
- METALLIC RESERVE
  - 50 per cent.:
    - Advocated, *Webb*, 1685, 1747, 1751, App. p. 44, § VIII; *Meyer*, 3285–8, App. p. 57, § 26; *Reed*, 4233, App. p. 131, § VII.
  - 60 per cent. advocated, *Datta*, App. p. 136, § 5.
  - 70 per cent. of issue advocated, *Bomanji*, 1969–76, App. pp. 46, § VIII, 48.
  - about 30 crores rupees and 10,000,000 sovereigns would be satisfactory under present conditions, *Abrahams*, 5644–8, 5678–84, 5696, 5738–46.
  - Amount, relation to amount of note issue, *Abrahams*, 5650–2.
  - in Coin as far as possible, advocated, *Webb*, App. p. 44, § VIII.
  - Constitution of, present provisions approved, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
  - Decline, 31st March 1916 to 31st March 1919, *Reed*, App. p. 128, § I, 131, § VII.
  - Definite minimum percentage, proposal, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 1.
  - Large, advocated, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 69–70. 70.
  - Memorandum by Financial Department, India Office, App. p. 153–4.
  - Percentage to gross note circulation, 1862–1919, App. p. 155.
  - Proportions, 1914, 1919; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 1.
  - Proportion should be large, *Barbour*, 2068–70.
  - Silver desirable as far as possible, *Webb*, 1686–9; *Meyer*, 3279–80.
  - Sliding scale would be approved in normal times, *Webb*, 1751.
- Rupee stocks, 1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
- Rupees in, as basis of coinage operations, *Sarma*, 3944–55, App. p. 117, § 8–9.
- SECURITIES:
  - 40 per cent. easily realisable securities, advocated, *Datta*, App. p. 135–6, § 5.
  - Definition necessary, *Abrahams*, 5665.
  - Drawbacks of rupee securities, and recommendations, *Howard*, App. p. 31–2.

Paper Currency Reserve—*continued.*
- SECURITIES—*continued.*
  - Sterling:
    - Effect of altering legal ratio of Rs. 15 = 1*l.* on value of, *Gubbay*, 832–7, 892–905, *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 156; *Lucas*, 4487–92; App. p. 158–9; *Subedar*, App. p. 107 § 8.
    - Realisation of, and purchase of silver, advocated, *Datta*, App. p. 135, § 5.
- SILVER PORTION:
  - Amounts, 1862–1919, App. p. 155.
  - Increase January to August 1915, *Gubbay*, 139–45, 287–8.
  - Percentage to gross note circulation, 1862–1919, App. p. 155.
- Statutory position, *Abrahams*, 5639.
- Telegraphic correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India *re*, September, October, 1919, App. p. 158–9.
- Transfers of gold to, from Gold Standard Reserve, *Gubbay*, 291.
- Transfers between Gold Standard Reserve and, proposed method of meeting demands for encashment of notes, *Thackersey*, 5768–79.
- TREASURY BILLS IN:
  - not Approved, *Subedar*, 3671–88, App. p. 109, § 15.
  - Holding of, scheme, *Howard*, App. p. 33, § 14.
  - Indian, not suitable, *Meyer*, 3268–9, App. p. 58, § 27.
  - Purchases since beginning of war, *Abrahams*, 5596–8.
  - Question of conversion of portion into gold, *Cokayne*, 2603–13.
  - Reduction of holding advocated, and question of method, *Barbour*, 2064–7; *Meyer*, 3318–9, App. p. 57, § 26; *Howard* App. p. 35, § 18.

Persia, Indian disbursements on account of, *Gubbay*, 276, 280–2.

Post Office Savings Banks:
- Depositors, number of, 1899–1900 to 1917–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 12.
- DEPOSITS:
  - Amounts, 1899–1900 to 1917–18, *Government of India*, App. p. 12.
  - not Encouraged by staff, *Webb*, 1649.
- Interest, *Webb*, 1650–1.
- Payment in coin desirable under system of partial inconvertibility, *Gubbay*, 679–80, 685, 701–6, 748, 804.
- Popularity of, *Gubbay*, 692.
- WITHDRAWALS:
  - 1918, *Gubbay*, 702.
  - at Outbreak of war, *Gubbay*, 137–8, 702–6; *Webb*, 1653.

Precious Metals, *see* Gold *and* Silver.

Presidency Banks:
- proposed Amalgamation, criticism, *Subedar*, App. p. 106, § 4.
- Boards, Indians should be included, *Subedar*, App. p. 100, § 4; *Bomanji*, App. p. 47.
- BRANCHES:
  - Failure to open, in interior, criticised, *Subedar*, 3629, 3631–2, App. p. 106, § 4.
  - Increase desirable, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § VIII.
- Connection with indigenous money markets, *Government of India*, App.p. 13–18.
- Deposits, statistics, 1880–1918, *Government of India*, App. p. 11.
- Discrimination against Indians, *Subedar*, 3648–52, App. p. 106, § 4.
- should Take lead in extension of banking facilities, *Reed*, 4216, App. p. 130, § IV.

PRESTON, W. E., Manager, Chartered Bank of India, and CHALMERS, H., Manager, National Bank of India. (Joint evidence on behalf of the Eastern Exchange Banks' Association, London) 2837–3124, App. p. 52–3
EXAMINATION:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 3050–123
by Chairman 2837–88, 2892–2983, 3111, 3124
by Lord Chalmers - 2984–3023, 3048–9
by Mr. Dalal - - - - 3037–40
by Mr. Gubbay - - - 2889–91
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 3041–7
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 3024–36
Experience of Indian Currency questions 2839–44

CHINA, silver requirements and effect on supply for India - - - - 2912–3, 3115–23
COTTON, piece-goods trade, difficulties during war 2861–4
COUNCIL BILLS:
Amount available inadequate for financing Indian trade - - 2936, App. p. 53, § I
Sale:
Arrangements satisfactory App. p. 53, § VII
Free, advocated - App. p. 53, § IV
Limitation, export trade injured App. p. 53, § I
Special arrangements, continuance, attitude of exchange banks - - - 3096–111
CURRENCY, permanent policy not advocated until normal conditions reached - - 2847–53, 3652, App. p. 52
EASTERN EXCHANGE BANKS ASSOCIATION, banks represented in - - - - - - 2844
EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
1/4, fixity of:
Benefit of, to trade - - 2976, 2990–5
Possible on return to normal conditions 3043, 3052–71
1/8, should continue pending return to normal conditions if free import of gold and silver allowed 2915–24, 2932–7, 3020–3, 3027–30, 3041–2, 3051–61, 3067–71, App. p. 53, §IV
Effect on capital going to India - 3044
Effect as regards melting of rupees, if bullion value of rupee were higher 2918–20, 2936, 3019
Connection with prices - - - 2876–85
High, detrimental to industrial development of India - - - - - 2951–6
Raising of, to correspond with price of silver, objection to - - 3018, 3027, App. p. 53
Rise:
would Encourage imports and discourage exports - - - - 2969–73
Recently, dislocation of business as result 2855–72
Stability:
Essential to trade 2854–72, 2976, 3112–4, App. p. 52, 53, §§ II, III
Possible with inconvertibility - 3007–11
EXPORT TRADE:
would Adapt itself to inconvertibility App. p. 53, § V
Effect on, of raising of rate of exchange 2873–83, 2969–70, App. p. 53, §§ I, II
Injured by limitation of sale of Council bills App. p. 53, § I
Injury to, from restriction of gold and silver import - - - - App. p. 53, § I
GOLD IMPORTS:
Exchange Banks prevented from getting gold 2886–900
should be Facilitated - - App. p. 53, § VI
Free:
Advocated - - - 2924–36, 3036–7
Amount of gold obtainable, question of 2927–31, 2943–4
Demand for Council bills would be decreased 2936, 2945–50
Effect on price of silver - 2937–40, 3077–80
Rupees would be released from hoards - 2866

PRESTON, W. E., & CHALMERS, H.—*continued.*
GOLD IMPORTS—*continued.*
from Japan - - - - 2893, 2899–900
Restrictions, export trade injured App. p. 53, § I
HOARDING of rupees would decrease if free import of gold and silver allowed - - - 2966
IMPORT TRADE:
Injury to, from uncertainty *re* rates of exchange 2358, 2860–7
Rise in rate of exchange would encourage 2969–70
INCONVERTIBILITY:
Attitude of Banks as regards holding notes in balances - - - - 3006, 3045–9
Effect:
External trade would adapt itself App. p. 53, § V
on Stability of exchange - - 3007–17
not Objected to if unavoidable - 2957–66, 2996–3006
Prices would increase - - App. p. 53, § V
Rupees might be withdrawn to some extent App. p. 53, § V
Temporary, not objected to - - - 2966
JAPAN, gold from - - - 2893, 2899–900
JUTE TRADE:
Financing of, with notes - - 2965, 2002
High rate of exchange not injurious to 2867–9
MEXICO, silver production - - 2903–5
MINTS:
Closing of, in 1893, conditions of trade before 2977–81, 3112–4
Re-opening of, to free coinage of silver not advocated - - - - 2989, 3112
NOTES:
in Bank balances - - - - 3004–6
Climatic difficulty - - - - 2965
Discount on - - - - 2962–5
Popularity increasing, and reasons - 2960–5, 3002–4
PRICES:
Connection with rate of exchange - 2874–85, 2882–5
Effect of inconvertibility on - App. p. 53, § V
REVERSE BILLS, sale, arrangements satisfactory App. p. 53, § VII
RUPEE, DEBASEMENT, OBJECTIONS TO:
Disappearance of present rupees would result App. p. 53, § IV
from Political point of view - App. p. 53, § IV
SILVER:
Import(s):
Duty, abolition advocated - - 2917, 2926, 3031–6, 3038–40, 3091–5, App. p. 53, § VI
Free:
Demand for Council bills would be decreased 2936, 2945–50
Effect on price - - 2937–42, 3077–80
Rupees would be released from hoards 2966
Restrictions:
Export trade injured - App. p. 53, § I
Withdrawal advocated - 2917–25, 2936, 3020–3, App. p. 53, § VI
Price:
would Decrease with free import of gold and silver - - - - 2937–42, 3077–80
Increase:
Government not likely to obtain larger supply - - - - 3074–6
not Likely to increase production at present 2901–11, 2914, 3115–23
Purchase should cease when parity above 1/8 2967–9, App. p. 53, § IV
World production, reduction since 1911 2901
STERLING, present position as regards stability 3012–13
TEA TRADE, Java competition - - - 2880

PRESTON, W. E., & CHALMERS, H.—*continued.*

TRADE:

Balance:

Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange 2969–75, 2982–3

Free import of gold and silver will assist in liquidating - - - 2936, 2945–50

Balance in India's favour, increase probable App. p. 53, § II

Stable rate of exchange essential to 2854–72, 2976, 3112–4, App. pp. 52, 53, §§ II, III

Prices:

Decrease in present level desirable, *Sarma*, 3861–3, 3932.

Effects on:

of Debasement of rupee, *Keynes*, 2768–75; *Lucas*, 4139, 4497; *Abrahams*, 5436–9; *Sarma*, App. p. 125, § 37.

of Fixing exchange in terms of sterling compared with fixing of, in terms of gold, *Abrahams*, 5269, 5292–311.

of Inconvertibility, *Preston*, *Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § V.

of Limitation of Council Bill sales, *Webb*, 1520–3. 1741–4; App. p. 43 § I; *Jevons* App. p. 140 § 1.

of Rate of exchange, *Gubbay*, 601, 842, 864–5, 884–91; *Abrahams*, 930, 1177–82, 5312, 5418–9; *Webb*, 1724–6, App. p. 43 § 1; *Barbour*, 2167–8, App. p. 49; *Graham*, 2304–20; *Preston*, 2874–85; *Meyer*, 3239–53; *Subedar*, 3530–6, 3549–50, 3572–7; *Douie*, 3761–2, 3785, App. p. 114 § 4; *Sarma* 3846, 3863; *Lucas*, 4139, 4497, App. p. 94 § II(*e*); *Reed*, 4254–66, 4341–3; *Inchcape*, 4505–6; *Jevons*, 4806–9, 4877, 4898–9, 4956–7, 4975–80, App. pp. 140 § 2, 143, 144; *Datta*, 5105–43, 5170–85, App. p. 137 § 12; *Rosling*, App. p. 52 § 1; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62; *Government of India*, App. p. 163–4.

of Restriction of gold imports, *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § I.

of 2/– gold rate, *Inchcape*, 4505–6; *Datta*, 5110–43, 5170–85, App. p. 137, § 12; *Jevons*, App. p. 149, § 7.

Equation of prices within and without India, *Jevons*, 4964–74, 5000–6, App. p. 140–1, §§ 4 and 5.

External, reaction of, on internal currency, *Government of India*, App. p. 162–3.

Factors affecting, *Sarma*, 3842–5, App. p. 116, § 6.

of Foodgrains, special causes influencing, *Government of India*, App. p. 161 § 5.

HIGH:

Advantageous to India on the whole, *Subedar*, 3539–76; *Thackersey*, 5843–8.

since 1905, prosperous condition of people during, *Campbell*, App. p. 110, § 2, p. 110, § 4.

Beneficial to producing classes up to a certain point, *Datta*, 5110–21.

not Beneficial to country as a whole, *Douie*, 3790.

of Clothes, probably more felt than dearness of food, *Douie*, 3754–6, App. p. 114, § 1.

Effect:

on Classes with fixed incomes, *Campbell*, 3721–6.

on Cultivators, *Campbell*, 3719, App. p. 112–3, § 8–9; *Douie*, 3772–7, 3793–8, 3808–12, App. p. 114, § 5; *Sarma*, 3847–54, 3928–31; *Jevons*, 4878–89, App. p. 143–4; *Datta*, 5110–30, App. p. 137 § 11; *Government of India*, App. p. 161 § 5.

as Illustrated by Famine Administration, improved resisting power of population, *Campbell*, App. p. 110–1, § 4.

Political, *Webb*, 1791–4; *Meyer*, 3239, 3252–3, 3256; *Douie*, 3783–4, App. p. 115, § 9; *Sarma*, 3859–60; *Lucas*, 4057–63; *Reed*, 4259–60, 4389–90; *Inchcape*, 4507–11; *Jevons*, 4894–9, App. p. 143–4; *Datta*, 5131.

on Population generally, *Datta*, 5110–36, App. p. 137, § 11.

on Producers and consumers, *Sarma*, 3847–58, 3927.

Prices—*continued.*

HIGH—*continued.*

Effect—*continued.*

on Salaries of Government servants, *Government of India*, App. p. 161, § 8.

on Town population, *Campbell*, 3717–20, 3730.

on Wage-earners, *Stuart*, 4782–4; *Jevons*, 4891–3, 4938; *Government of India*, App. p. 161 § 5.

during War, and danger of internal troubles owing to, *Campbell*, 3715–8, 3730, App. p. 110, § 3.

for Imported produce, effect on population, *Subedar*, 3549–52.

as Justification of high rate of exchange, *Lucas*, 4053; App. p. 94 § 2(*e*)

Prevention of, by export duties, *Lucas*, 4125–7; *Government of India*, App. p. 161 § 7; *Reed*, 4281–3.

Reaction on internal currency, *Government of India*, App. p. 162 § 11.

Unrest not likely as result, *Subedar*, 3561–3.

too High level, importance of preventing, *Keynes*, 2636, 2646, 2650, 2724–6, 2741.

High exchange essential in order to keep down, *Keynes*, 2635, 2647–52, 2679–84, 2737–42.

Index numbers of, in India and United Kingdom, 1873–1918, *Abrahams*, p. 88–9.

Internal, depending on world prices, *Campbell*, App. p. 113, § 9.

Letter from Director of Statistics to the Government of India, App. p. 165.

Low, advantageous to India, *Reed*, 4255–60, 4280, 4336–40.

Movements, memorandum from Government of India regarding, App. p. 159–76.

RISE IN:

Causes, *Webb* 1713; *Government of India*, App. p. 163–164.

sudden Change more serious than gradual, *Douie*, 3757–8, App. p. 114, §2.

Effect of pegging of rupee-sterling exchange at various points, *Lucas*, 4049.

Extent, and effect of, *Government of India*, App. p. 161, § 5–8.

Inconvertibility would lead to, *Meyer*, 3354–5, App. p. 54, § 6; *Webb*, App. p. 44, § V. *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § V., *Preston*, *Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § V; *Graham*, App. p. 50, § 5.

not Proportionate to world prices and sterling prices, *Keynes*, 2636–7; *Government of India*, App. p. 162, § 10.

Relation to increase in volume of currency, *Webb*, 1745; *Sarma*, 3842–5, 3869–85, App. p. 116, § 6.

Silver, more stable than gold prices, *Sarma*, 3832–40, App. p. 116, § 6.

Statistics, extent of value of, *Campbell*, App. p. 111, § 5.

Statistics, in quinquennial periods, 1900–1919, *Government of India*, App. p. 165–6.

Wholesale, of certain articles, 1900–1919, with index numbers, *Government of India*, App. p. 167–74.

WORLD:

Connection with large issue of notes, *Graham*, 2259, App. p. 51.

Fall not likely for 2 or 3 years, *Jevons*, App. p. 140–1, § 4.

General causes of high level of, *Government of India*, App. p. 162, § 9.

High prices likely to continue for about 5 years, *Keynes*, 2762.

further Rise likely, *Keynes*, 2636, 2638–45.

Publicity, importance of, *Reed*, 4241, 4395, App. p. 132, § VIII.

Rate of Exchange, *see* Exchange, Rate of,

REED, SIR STANLEY, K.B.E., LL.D., Editor of the "Times of India," Bombay - 4152–4414. App. p. 127–34.

EXAMINATION:

by Sir Charles Addis - - 4336–87, 4412

REED, Sir Stanley—*continued.*
Examination—*continued.*
by Sir James Brunyate 4388–406, 4409, 4413–4
by Chairman 4152–206, 4209–28, 4230–66, 4410–1
by Mr. Gubbay - - 4229, 4295–335, 4407–8
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 4272–7
by Mr. McMorran - - - 4280–94
by Sir Christopher Needham - 4278–9
by Sir Marshall Reid - - 4207–8, 4267–71
Experience - - - - - - - 4152

Banking Facilities, Extension:
Demand for metallic currency would decrease 4220
Currency would be brought out for investment 4217–20, 4230, 4274–5
Importance of - 4214–6, App. p. 130, § V
Capital, large amount in India available for investment - - - - 4217, 4227–30, 4274–5
Council Bills, Sale:
in Excess of requirements:
not Advocated 4168, 4172, 4201, 4316–7, 4354–63, 4375–7
as Temporary measure, might be justifiable 4378–80
by Open tender, advocated - 4168–4317, App. p. 129, § III., p. 132 § VIII
Currency:
Automatic system, conducted with widest possible publicity advocated App. p. 127, § I, p. 132, § VIII
Present position and proposed remedies App. p. 128–9, § II
Exchange, Rate of:
1/6, as minimum advocated, and, question of method 4181–200, 4307–19, 4346–9, 4392, 4397–408
Connection with prices - 4254–66, 4341–5
Control by Secretary of State, objections to 4202, 4271, 4377, App. p. 129, § III
Free, open and uncontrolled, advocated, and proposed method 4168–208, App. p. 129, § III, p. 132, § VIII
Rise:
as Concealed fiscal measure, widespread belief in India - - - - - 4392–5
Effect on business - 4181, App. p. 128, § I
Industrial development, effect on 4278–9
Stability important when obtainable - 4396
Export Trade, serious effect on, of Government's currency policy, and rise in rate of exchange App. p. 128, § I
Foreign Debt, facilities for redemption of, advocated - 4227–32, 4276–7, App. p. 132, § VI
Gold:
Free coinage of, not possible with present abnormal premium - - - 4174–7
Import(s):
Free, advocated - 4173, App. p. 129, § IV
Pre-war - - 4267–8, App. p. 130, § IV
Prohibition, serious effect of App. p. 127, § I
Rate of exchange, effect on supplies of 4409–14
Use for industrial purposes App. p. 130, § IV
Gold Standard Reserve:
Chamberlain Commission proposals - 4233–4, App. p. 132, § VII
Location of gold in India advocated 4235–40, App. p. 132, § VII
Inconvertibility:
should be Adopted only as last resort 4242–8, App. p. 132–3, § IX
Objections to:
Government's credit would suffer App. p. 132, § IX
Notes would go to a discount - 4244–6, App. p. 133, § IX
Rupees would disappear - App. p. 133, § IX
Small change would disappear App. p. 133, § IX
Unrest and disturbance would result - 4243

REED, Sir Stanley—*continued*
Inconvertibility—*continued.*
Partial and temporary, objections to 4247–9, App. p. 133, § IX
Mints, opening of, to coinage of silver, not advocated - - - - - - - 4179–80
Mohurs, redemption of, at 15 rupees App. p. 130, § IV
Notes:
Circulation, increase 1914–19 compared with 1909–14 - - - App. p. 128, § I
Discount on, 1918 - - - 4244–6
Paper Currency Reserve:
15 per cent. commercial bills, proposal App. p. 131, § VII.
Location in India advocated 4235, App. p. 131, § VII
Metallic backing:
Decline, 31st March 1914 to 31st March 1919 App. p. 128, § I, p. 131, § VII
50 per cent. should be minimum and higher proportion desirable 4233, App. p. 131, § VII
Presidency Banks should take lead in extension of banking facilities 4216, App. p. 130, § IV
Prices:
Connection with rate of exchange - 4254–66, 4341–5
Food, export duty would keep down as successfully as high exchange - - - 4281–3
High, political danger of 4259–60, 4389–90
Low, advantageous to India - 4255–60, 4280, 4336–40
Publicity, importance of 4241, 4395, App. p. 132, § VIII
Reverse Councils, sale of:
Delays in deciding on, criticism and need for automatic system - - - 4203–8
to Prevent rate of exchange falling below new ratio - - - 4171, 4307–17, 4407–8
should be Unlimited - - - 4352–3
Rupee(s):
Absorption, increase, 1914–19, compared with 1909–14 - - 4160–7, App. p. 128, § I
Debasement not advocated 4250–3, 4285–3 App. p. 133–4, § IX
Disappearance of, under inconvertibility App. p. 133, § IX
Ratio to Sovereign, *see under* Sovereign.
Silver:
Export, free, advocated - App. p. 129, § IV
Imports:
Duty, abolition advocated - - 4209–13 4333–5
Free, advocated 4173, 4178, App. p. 129, § IV
Prohibition, serious effect of App. p. 127, § I
Price, rise, causes - - - - 418[illegible]–94
Purchases:
by Open tender, for delivery in Bombay advocated - 4381–7, App. p. 132, § VIII
Publicity, importance of - - 4381–7
Sovereign(s):
Ratio to Rupee:
any Alteration should be by statute and definitely established - - 4168–9
on Basis of silver at a dollar an ounce advocated App p. 130, § IV
Fixing of, proposal - 4196–200, 4348–53
Redemption of, at 15 rupees 4296–306, 4324–32, App. p. 130, § IV
State Bank should be established if Presidency Banks do not adopt progressive policy App. p. 130, § V
Trade, Balance in favour of India:
1914–19, compared with 1909–14 - 4155–9, App. p. 128, § I
Methods of settling - - - - 4221–6

Remittances to India through Government, 1909–10, to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.

Reverse Councils:
Arrangements satisfactory, *Webb*, App. p. 44, § VII; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § VII.
Demand for:
in First year of war, *Gubbay*, 137–8, 142.
Influence of high rate of exchange on, *Abrahams*, 1035–6.
Method of meeting, if Gold Standard Reserve held in India, *Datta*, 5151–3.
Payment, method, *Gubbay*, 143.
Price:
Arbitrary rate necessary at present instead of gold point limits, *Howard*, App. p. 37, § 25.
should Follow rise in exchange value of rupee, *Webb*, 1602–8.
if Rupee is linked to gold, *Lucas*, 4008–11; *Government of India*, App. p. 179 § 6 (5).
Purpose defined, *Abrahams*, p. 2.
Sale of:
1902 and 1907, *Sarma*, App. p. 119, § 15.
1907–08 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 8.
1915–6, *Gubbay*, 138.
1915–16, 1916–17, 1917–18, 1918–19, statistics, *Sarma*, App. p. 122, § 23.
Amount, August 1914 to January 1915, *Sarma* App. p. 119, § 15, p. 132, § 23.
Attitude *re*, *Government of India*, App. p. 8 § 22.
Effect of, *Gubbay*, 143.
Free sale in open market advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 46, § VII.
Free sale without delay when required by trade, importance, *Reed*, 4203–8; *Howard*, App. p. 37, § 25
Justification of, *Sarma*, 3886–8, App. p. 120, § 16.
Method of, if rupee is linked to gold, *Lucas*, 4008–11.
under Policy of regulating rate of exchange according to price of silver, *Abrahams*, 1182–7; *Gubbay*, 510.
to Prevent rate of exchange falling below new ratio, *Reed*, 4171, 4317, 4407–8.
should be Unlimited, *Reed*, 4352–3; *Webb*, 1601–2; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*a*) (1).
Sovereigns in Gold Standard Reserve never used for meeting, *Abrahams*, 3670.

ROSLING, Sir Edward, representing the Ceylon Association - 2336–518, App. p. 51–2
Examination:
by Sir James Brunyate - - 2505–10
by Chairman - - - 2336–439, 2511–8
by Lord Chalmers - - - 2440–61
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 2474–501
by Sir Christopher Needham - 2502–4
by Sir Marshall Reid - - - 2462–73
Experience of currency questions - -2336–8

Ceylon:
Banking facilities - - - - 2379–80
Cheques, large use of, by Europeans - 2378
Currency:
Connection with Indian conditions 2440–8, 2459–61, App. p. 51
Nature of - - 2340–3, App. p. 51
Export Trade, financing of, and difficulty during the war - 2339, 2352–3, 2359–65, 2498–501 App. p. 51–2
Exports and imports, nature of 2339, App. p. 51
Gold:
in Circulation, question of amount 2381–2
for Social uses - - - - - 2383
in Treasury, limited to 200,000*l*. - 2368–9 App. p. 51
Imports from India, and method of financing 2373–5
Industries, accommodation to 1/4 rupee during 1898–1904 - 2397, 2410, 2466–8, 2505–8
Notes:
Ceylon notes as legal tender in India and *vice versâ*, suggestion 2437–9, 2449–55, 2493–7, App. p. 52(V)

ROSLING, Sir Edward—*continued*.
Ceylon—*continued*
Notes—*continued*.
Circulation, September 1917 and in 1913 2347–8
Discount compared with coin not traceable 2350
Increased issue to pay for export bills, possibility of - - - 2351, 2474–82
one Issue with India, not favoured unless Ceylon receives share of profit on coining rupees 2453–4, 2495–7
Payment of wages in - - - - 2349
Paper Currency Reserve, metallic reserve and investment - - - - - 2344–6
Precious metals, import - 2359–60, 2486
Rubber trade:
Effect of rise in exchange on 2384–5, 2390–2, 2426–7
Importance to, of fixity of exchange 2407–10
with U.S.A. increasing - - 2502–4
Rupee(s):
not Coined in Ceylon - - - 2366–7
Melting of, for a time even when bar silver cheaper - - - - - 2430–2
Movements to and from India - 2374–51, 2437–9, 2457–8, App. p. 51
practically None in circulation since the war 2376, App. p. 51
Supply, method - - 2368, App. p. 51
Silver, import duty - - - - 2435–6
Sovereign(s):
as Currency in towns, conversion into jewellery up country - - 2381–2, App. p. 51
made Legal tender at 15 rupees in 1903 2338, App. p. 51
Tea trade:
Competition of Japan and Sumatra 2511–6
Consumption - - - 2398–9, 2518
Effect on, of increased rate of exchange 2384–9, 2393–9, 2407–9, 2506–10, App. p. 52(I)
Trade:
Adjustment to high rate of exchange, method 2397, 2407–10, 2467–8, 2508–10
Balance in Ceylon's favour, and meeting of, by precious metal imports and retention of profits in Europe - - - 2355–65
Effect on, of restriction of import of gold and silver into India - 2402–6, App. p. 52 § I
Forward sales, obstacle of fluctuating exchange to - - - - - - 2407–10
Importance of fixity of exchange to 2407–10, App. p. 52 § 11
Inconvertibility would be preferable to higher rate of exchange - - - 2416–25
with India, financing of - 2370–5, 2456–8, 2478–92
Relations to India as regards 2373–5, 2440–8 2487–92
Treasury, gold in, limited to 200,000*l*. 2368–97, App. p. 51
Wages, comparison with 20 years ago - 2509
Council Bills, sale:
Free, advocated, limited amount to be paid in silver, unlimited amount in paper 2415–8, App. p. 52, § IV
Limit, effect in reducing banks' resources App. p. 52, § 1
Special arrangements, Ceylon trade little affected App. p. 52, § 1
Exchange, Rate of:
1/4, return to, advocated - 2411–6, 2428–9, 2464–73, App. p. 51–2
1/8, continuance of, would be detrimental to Ceylon tea trade - - - - 2397
Fixity, importance of, to Ceylon trade 2407–10, 2462–3, App. p. 52, § II.
must Follow increased price of silver if silver currency is to be maintained - 2407–10

ROSLING, Sir EDWARD—*continued.*

EXCHANGE, RATE OF—*continued.*
Rise in, effect of:
Cost of production of exports raised 2393–7, App. p. 52, § 1
Prices of Indian produce sold locally reduced App. p. 52, § 1
Variations, drawback to trade - 2407–10, App. p. 52, § II

GOLD, IMPORT:
Free, advocated - - 2434, App. p. 52, § VI
Restriction, effect on Ceylon trade, finance limited - - 2402–6, App. p. 52, § 1
INCONVERTIBILITY, would be better for Ceylon than higher rate of exchange - - - 2416–27
MELTING OF RUPEES in Ceylon for a time even when bar silver cheaper - - - 2430–2
NOTES, Ceylon and Indian, as legal tender in either country, suggestion 2437–9, 2449–55, 2493–7

RUPEE, DEBASEMENT:
Suggestion objected to, nickel rupee preferable 2430, App. p. 52, § IV
Suspicion and distrust among natives would result - - - 2430, App. p. 52, § IV

SILVER:
Import:
Free, advocated - 2434, App. p. 52, § VI
Restriction, effect on, Ceylon trade 2402–6, App. p. 52
for Ornaments, large use of, in Ceylon - 2433
Purchases:
Price should not be higher than to cover cost of issuing rupee at value of 1/4 - 2415, App. p. 52, § IV
if Silver circulation is to be maintained, rise in gold price must be accompanied by rise of exchange - 2412–5, App. p. 52, § III
U.S.A., Ceylon rubber trade increasing - 2502–4

ROWLATT, F. T., Governor of the National Bank of Egypt - - - 1282–1450, App. p. 42

EXAMINATION:
by Sir Charles Addis - 1371–3, 1432–50
by Chairman - - 1282–370, 1373–8, 1420
by Mr. Dalal - - - - 1379–80
by Mr. Goodenough - - - 1400–4
by Mr. Gubbay - 1408–19, 1421–31
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 1381–95
by Sir Christopher Needham 1396–9, 1405–7

EGYPT:
Balance of trade - - - 1913–18, 1312–6
Bank deposits:
Depositors, increase in number of - 1396
Increase and nature - - 1374–5, 1393–6
Small depositors - - 1395, 1400–7
Banking facilities - - - 1391–2, 1397
Cotton crop of 1914, financing of, with notes 1323, 1424–31
Exchange, regulation of, between banks 1303, 1388

Gold:
Hoarding of, by natives - - 1352–4
Import, prohibition except by licence 1417–9
from London, earmarking of, by Bank of England stopped October 1916 1304–6
Melting of coin permitted - - - 1379
no Run on, at outbreak of war - 1422–3
for Social purposes, demand for, and supply 1349–51

Inconvertibility:
should Cease as soon as possible - 1449–50
Economic effects - - - App. p. 42, § 4
Effect on gold in circulation - - 1343–5
Expansion of note circulation after, and causes - - - - 1308–17, 1320–4
by Government decree after outbreak of war 1288, 1292–3, 1299–301, 1398–9, App. p. 42, App. 42*a*
Indemnity to Bank from Government 1409–10
Inflation of prices, how far connected with 1443

ROWLATT, F. T.—*continued.*
EGYPT—*continued.*
Inconvertibility—*continued.*
Reluctance to accept notes for few days after 1321–2, 1378
Restoration of convertibility, question 1360–2, 1413–6
Temporary nature of - 1432–7, App. p. 42, § 3
Investment by cultivators, small extent 1376–7
Land values - - -1367–73, App. p. 42, § 4
Nickel coins:
Denominations - - - - 1337–8
Run on, when silver became short - 1336
Notes:
Analysis of issue on 31st December - 1918 1333–5
Burnt and disfigured, replacement of - 1339, 1357–8, 1381–6
Circulation:
Contraction of, after war, possible methods 1438–42, 1448
Fluctuations - - - - 1318–9
Increase since 1914, and causes - 1309–17, 1320–4, 1330–2, App. p. 42
Commercial community prefer 1361, 1363–4, 1378
Convertible into sterling in London 1389–96
Cutting of, for remittance purposes 1383–5
Denominations, before and after outbreak of war - - - - - - - 1325–9
no Economic effects from large issue known of 1365–6
Hoarding of, by natives - - 1355–6
Issues:
Backing of:
in Future - - - - 1360–1
Half in gold and half in Government securities, later Treasury Bills substituted for gold - 1304, 1307–8, App. p. 42*a*
Method - - - - 1302–3
Statutory conditions 1285–90, 1294–8, 1408–10
as Legal tender:
Continuance desired - - - 1412
in Practice but no decree before the war 1297, 1410
at Same time as made inconvertible 1299, 1411
Payment in gold before the war 1290, 1297, 1388
Popularity of, steps taken to increase 1339–42, App. p. 42, § 2
Readily accepted - - - 1359, 1392
Stolen, no stopping of, at banks 1339–42
Prices, not higher than elsewhere 1335, 1444–7, App. p. 42
Silver:
Coin, melting takes place - - - 1379
Currency, large demand for - - 1421
Import, no restriction in Egypt - - 1420
Sovereign, premium on - - - - 1387
Treasury Notes - - - - 1328–32

Rupee(s):
new 2- or 3-rupee coins with smaller amount of silver, proposal, *Subedar*, 3579, 3581–2, 3610–4, 3669, App. p. 107, § 9: *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p, 71, § II., p. 73, § X.
3- or 4-rupee coin of lower silver content, proposal, *Thackersey*, 5808–13.
Abrasion and life of, *Abrahams*, 5362–5.

ABSORPTION:
1898–99 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9.
1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
1909–14, 1914–19, *Graham*, App. p. 51; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 63, 1 (*c*), 64 (*a*), § 2.
1916–17, *Government of India*. App. p. 3, § 4, p. 4, § 7.
Autumn 1915, *Gubbay*, 177.
1915–16, *Gubbay*, 164.

Rupee(s)—*continued.*
ABSORPTION—*continued.*
1917–18 and 1918–19, monthly and annually, *Government of India*, App. pp. 26, 27.
March to June 1918, *Gubbay*, 252–3.
1918–9, *Gubbay*, 255, 304.
Decrease recently, *Abrahams*, 5480, 5575–81.
Increase 1914–19 compared with 1909–14, *Reed*, 4160–7, App. p. 128.
Monthly, 1917–18, 1918–19, App. p. 243.
American credits in, *Abrahams*, 119–22 ; *Gubbay*, 363–6.
Bullion value and cost *Abrahams*, p. 60 (B), pp. 3, 4, 10.
COINAGE :
1899–1900 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, 35–41.
1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
Excessive, from 1900, *Sarma*, 3871–85, 3944–55: App. p. 116–20, § 6–18.
Large, results and diminution desirable, *Barbour*, 2017–24, 2134–50, 2158–64 ; *Datia*, App. p. 134, § 1.
Policy, criticism, *Sarma*, 3869–83, 3944–55, App. p. 117, §§ 8, 9.
Congestion of, as opposed to hoarding, *Gubbay*, 164–6, 337–50.
Constancy of weight and fineness since 1835, *Gubbay*, 423.
Counterfeiting of, dangers of, with nickel rupee, *Gubbay*, 453–6.
DEBASEMENT :
not Approved, but introduction of Rs. 2 or Rs. 3 coin of lower silver content advocated, *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 73, § IX.
Considered, December 1916, *Gubbay*, 407.
Effect :
on Note issue, *Abrahams*, 927–8 ; *Gubbay* 474–8.
on Prices, *Gubbay*, 417–9 ; *Keynes*, 2768–75 ; *Lucas*, 4139, 4497 ; *Abrahams*, 5436–9 ; *Sarma*, App. p. 125, § 37.
on Prices and demand for currency, *Keynes*, 2768–75.
Inconvertibility could be prevented by, *Lucas*, 4137–8.
possible Method of maintaining rate of 1/4, *Abrahams*, p. 61–2.
Objected to, *Abrahams*, 921–3 ; *Barbour*, 2048–54, App. p. 49 ; *Graham*, 2330–1 ; *Keynes*, 2731–3 ; *Meyer*, 3302–7, App. p. 59, § IV ; *Rosling*, 2430, App. p. 53, § IV. : *Lucas*, 4129–31, 4139 ; *Reed*, 4250–3, 4285–93, App. p. 133–4 § IX ; *Inchcape*, 4601–5 ; *Datta*, 5100 ; *Thackersey*, 5807 ; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 82, § 9 ; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 87, § 11 : *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association* App. p. 79, § 7.
Objections to :
Discontent would result, *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 9.
Effect on price of silver, *Gubbay*, 417–9.
Finer rupees would disappear, *Gubbay*, 407–16, 420–5, 446–7, 479–87, 497 ; *Webb*, 1561–75, App. p. 43, § IV ; *Graham*, 2332 ; *Meyer*, 3302 ; *Lucas*, 4131 ; *Jevons*, 4846, 4997 ; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § IV ; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 2 ; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 83 ; *Reed*, App. p. 133, § IX.
Government's credit would be injured, *Gubbay*, 423–33 ; *Webb*, 1576–8 ; *Barbour*, 2053 ; *Graham*, 2332, App. p. 50, § 3 ; *Inchcape*, 4603 ; *Jevons*, 4848, App. p. 142, § 7 : *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § IV ; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67, (*b*), § 2.
Hampering of trade, *Abrahams*, 924–6.
New rupees would go to a discount, *Gubbay*, 434–45, 457–8 ; *Lucas*, 4129 ; *Jevons*, 4845, 4995–9, App. p. 142, § IV.
Number of rupees in circulation would be increased, *Barbour*, 2048–52, App. p. 49.

Rupee(s)—*continued.*
DEBASEMENT—*continued.*
Objections to—*continued.*
from Political point of view, *Abrahams*, 1047–8, 1075–8 ; *Meyer*, 3303–7 ; *Campbell*, 3740–1, App. p. 113, § 13 ; *Sarma*, 3910–1, App. p. 125, §§ 36, 37 ; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § IV ; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 2 ; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 9.
Speculation in rupees would result, *Reed*, 4289, App. p. 133, § IX.
Suspicion and distrust among natives of Ceylon would result, *Rosling*, 2430, App. p. 52, § IV.
Opposed by Government of India, *Gubbay*, 448–9, 506 ; *Abrahams*, p. 63, § 4, p. 76, § 5 ; *Government of India*, App. p. 6, § 12.
Relativity of silver content to exchange value, *Lucas*, 4145–7.
Result largely dependent on whether coin circulates or is held as reserve, *Abrahams*, 1047–55, 5442–3.
while Silver reserves high, *Lucas*, 4133–4.
Telegram from Secretary of State to Government of India, December 1918, p. 73.
DEMAND FOR :
would be Checked by the import of gold, *Thackersey*, 5762–5, 5791–7, 5824–8.
Due to difficulty of obtaining precious metals, *Abrahams*, p. 3, 12–15 ; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (c) § 1.
Effect of silver import on, *Gubbay*, 735, 756–9.
Increased by restrictions on import of gold, *Barbour*, 1998 ; *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 28.
in Summer 1919, *Lucas*, 3992–3.
Depreciation at end of 19th century, bad effects, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 78.
Drafts, sale in America to obtain gold, *Barbour*, 2173–86 ; *Meyer*, 3324–5 ; *Abrahams*, 5390 ; *Lucas*, App. p. 93, § 5 ; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 100, § 2.
Exchange, American trade requirements, *Kent*, 2807–8, 2813.
Fixing and maintaining of exchange value in sterling, *see under* Exchange, rate of.
HALF :
Silver, continuance of coining should be considered, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
as Unlimited legal tender, continuance should be considered, *Howard*, App. p. 36, § 21.
Hoarding, *see that title.*
Increased issue, military expenditure an important cause, *Abrahams*, 5571–5.
LINKING OF, direct to gold :
Approved of by Government of India, App. p. 177–8.
Considerations in determining, *Lucas*, 4415–22.
Effect on trade, *Keynes*, 2765–6 ; *Lucas*, 4099–104.
Fluctuations under, as compared with scheme for rise according to rise in price of silver, *Abrahams*, 5521–55.
Objections to, and criticisms of proposal, *Inchcape*, 4589–96 ; *Abrahams*, 5264–89, 5319–28, 5491–5, 5521–46, App. p. 99–100 ; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, *footnote.*
Opinion *re*, *Barbour*, 2090–100, 2151–7, 2170–86, App. p. 49, ; *Cokayne*, 2558–60 ; *Meyer*, 3230–8, 3344–7, 3391–4 ; *Jevons*, 4833–43, App. p. 144–9.
Risk of shortage of silver greater than under sterling scheme, *Abrahams*, 5319–25.
by Sale of Council Bills at competitive tenders, *Abrahams*, 5386–8.
Scheme, *Keynes*, 2692–5, 2743 ; *Lucas*, 4001–23, 4121–7, 4413–22, 4433–96, App. p. 92–5 ; *Government of India*, App. p. 177–8.
Melting of, *see that title.*
Nickel, *see under* Nickel.
Ratio of sovereign to, *see under* Sovereign.
Reflux of, *Gubbay*, 806–8.

Rupee(s)—*continued.*

- Restrictions on issue, *Gubbay*, 255, 650–6, 665–6, 694; *Webb*, 1623–7.
- Restrictions on Transport:
  - Continuance, preferable to running risk of inconvertibility, but certain objections to, *Abrahams*, 1197–209.
  - Effect of, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65, II. (*b*) (2).
  - Evasion of, *Bomanji*, 1964, 1967–8.
  - Nature of, *Gubbay*, 298–303, 642, 652.
  - Opinion *re*, *Keynes*, 2718–20, 2750–6, ; *Meyer*, 3150–5, App. p. 55, § 9.
  - Trade hindered by, &c., and removal advocated, *Bomanji*, 1962–8, App. p. 48; *Meyer*, 3155, App. p. 55, § 9.
- Return to circulation:
  - would Result from free gold import, *Webb*, 1616–8; *Sarma*, App. p. 123, § 29.
  - as Result of fall in prices, question of, *Gubbay*, 340–5.
  - may Result from restoration of normal conditions, *Gubbay*, 570–2.
- Scarcity:
  - 1916–17, *Gubbay*, 171.
  - from April–June 1919, and causes, *Gubbay*, 252–5.
- Shortage, *Gubbay*, 303.
- as Token coin, *Gubbay*, 422–9, 479–87, 606–13; *Barbour*, 2071–7.
- Unlimited legal tender, *Abrahams*, p. 2, p. 3.
- Unlimited legal tender under gold standard, for later consideration, *Bomanji*, 1895–9.
- Use outside India, *Gubbay*, 424–9.
- Use for ornaments, decreasing, *Campbell*, App. p. 113, § 11.
- Value:
  - as Related to price of silver, *Abrahams*, p. 3, p. 10.
  - in Relation to dollar, *Abrahams*, 123.
  - Sterling, *see* Exchange, rate of.
- increased Volume of, in relation to rise in prices, *Sarma*, 3842–5, 3869–85, App. p. 117, § 6.

"**Rupee Standard**" correct description of Indian standard of value, *Abrahams*, 5408, App. p. 98–9, § 7 (A).

SARMA, S. K., B.A., B.L. - - - 3823–961, App. p. 115–27

- Examination:
  - by Sir James Brunyate - - 3944–55
  - by Chairman - - 3823–926, 3956–61
  - by Mr. Gubbay - - - - 3940–3
  - by Mr. McMorran - - - 3927–39
- Experience - - - - - 3823–6

- Agriculture, proportion of population dependent on - - - - - - - - 3853–4
- Agriculturists, effect of high prices on 3847–54, 3928–31
- Banking Facilities, extension desirable - 3890–4
- Bi-Metallic Currency, advocated, by international agreement - - - 3897, 3922–5, App. p. 126–7, §§ 41–2
- Bronze Coins, 8 anna, objection to proposal App. p. 125, §§ 36, 37
- Council Bills, sale in excess of Secretary of State's Requirements:
  - 1916–8 - - - - App. p. 121, §§ 20–3
  - not Advocated - App. p. 124–5, §§ 34–5
- Currency:
  - Additions to, in past years - - 3872–4, App. p. 120, §§ 16, 17
  - Composition of 3864–6, App. p. 119–20, §§ 14–6
  - Increase in volume of, relation to rise in prices 3842–5
  - System, as a "Managed" system -- 3944–55, App. pp. 117, 118, §§ 7, 8, 12

SARMA, S. K., B.A., B.L.—*continued.*

- Exchange, rate of:
  - 1/4, fixity at, not possible for some time 3958–61
  - Fixation, question of - App. p. 126, §§ 39–40
  - 2/–:
    - Reduction might be considered, if price of silver fell to great extent - - 3941–2
    - no Serious objection to, at present 3918–21, 3940
  - Fixity of, advantage as regards trade - 3841
  - Fluctuations:
    - Bad for external trade 3841, App. p. 116, § 5
    - for a Short time, not injurious to mass of population - - - - - 3841–2
  - Maintenance of, obligation on Government 3886–8
- Export Trade would be injured by rise in rate of exchange - - - App. p. 126, § 39
- Gold:
  - Absorption in India, increase in proportion to silver since 1898 - - App. p. 122–3, § 27
  - Annual production larger in proportion to existing stock than annual production of silver 3837–40, App p. 116, § 6
  - Consumption, in chief countries before the war, and 1890–1910 - - App. p. 123, § 27
  - Import(s):
    - Free:
      - Advocated - - - 3913–4, 3916
      - Rupees would return into circulation App. p. 123, § 29
    - Restriction, demand for rupees increased by App. p. 123, § 28
  - in Reserve, preferable to circulation - 3831
- Gold Currency, unsuitability of, for India 3827–30, App. p. 118, § 11
- Gold Exchange Standard, failure of - 3944–8, App. p. 115–6, §§ 2–6
- Gold Standard Reserve, location in India advocated - - - - App. p. 124, § 32
- Hoarding:
  - extended Banking facilities not likely to have rapid effect in reducing - - 3890–2
  - Effect in contracting currency - 3867–8
  - Immemorial habit - 3889–90, App. p. 122–3, §§ 26, 27
- Import Trade, benefit to, from rise in rate of exchange - - - App. p. 126, § 39
- Inconvertibility, should be avoided at any cost 3912, App. p. 125–6, § 38
- Indian Currency Committee, scope of, App. p. 115, § 1
- Melting:
  - extended Banking facilities not likely to have great effect in reducing - - 3889–92
  - would Take place when value of silver currency equal to metallic value - - 3864–5
  - Takes place in spite of prohibition - - 3866
- Notes:
  - Additional issue since the war - - App. p. 120, §§ 17–9, p. 122, §§ 23, 24
  - Encashment of, in rupees or in gold at option of Government, need for - App. p. 123, § 30
- Paper Currency Reserve:
  - Investments, return of gold to India for, advocated - - - - App. p. 123, § 31
  - Rupees in, as basis of coinage operations 3944–55, App. p. 117, §§ 8–9
- Prices:
  - Decrease in present level desirable - 3861–3, 3932
  - Effect of rate of exchange on - 3846, 3863
  - Factors affecting - 3842–5, App. p. 116, § 6
  - High, effect on producers and consumers 3847–58, 3927
  - Rise in:
    - Danger of disturbance and political trouble from - - - - - - 3859–60
    - Relation to increase in volume of currency 3842–5, 3869–85, App. p. 116, § 6
    - would Result from debasement of the rupee App. p. 125, § 37
  - Silver, more stable than gold prices 3832–40, App. p. 116 § 6

SARMA, S. K., B.A., B.L.—*continued.*
REVERSE COUNCILS, sale of - - 3886–8, App. p. 119–20, §§ 15–6, p. 122, § 23
RUPEE(S):
Coinage policy, criticism - 3869–83, 3944–55, App. p. 117, §§ 8, 9
Debasement, objected to - - 3910–11, App. p. 125, §§ 36, 37
Demand, increased by restrictions on import of gold - - - - - App. p. 123, § 28
Excessive coinage from 1900 3871–85, 3944–55, App. p. 116–20, §§ 6–18
would Return into circulation with free import of gold - - - App. p. 123, § 29
increased Volume of, in relation to rise in prices 3842–5, 3869–85, App. p. 117, § 6
SILVER:
Import(s):
Duty, retention not objected to as revenue measure - - - - - - 3915
Free, advocated - - - - 3913–4
Prices more stable than gold prices - 3832–40, App. p. 116, § 6
Use of, for ornaments:
rapid Decrease not likely from extended banking facilities - - - 3890–3
Immemorial habit 3889–90, App. p. 122, § 26
SILVER CURRENCY, most suitable for India 3827–30, 3898, App. p. 118, § 11
STERLING DEBT OF INDIA, placing of, on rupee basis advocated, - 3895–909, App.p. 124, § 33
WAGES, increase not in proportion to rise in prices 3856–8

Savings Banks:
See also Post Office Savings Banks.
Confidence of people in, *Campbell*, 3747.
Deposits, growth of, since 1900, *Government of India*, App. p. 12, § 5.
Facilities, increase advocated and State bank proposed, *Webb*, 1642–56, 1730–2, App. p. 44, § X.
Small number of, *Campbell*, 3745–6.

Secretary of State:
Control and Management of Currency by, *see under* Currency.
CORRESPONDENCE WITH GOVERNMENT OF INDIA:
regarding Currency policy, 1918–19, p. 72–81.
August and September, 1919, App. p. 101–5.
September, October, 1919, *re* Paper Currency Reserve, App. p. 158–9.

Secretary of State's Council, Finance Committee, Indian members advocated, *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 7; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 7.

Silver:
Bullion, sale by Government considered, and reasons against, *Gubbay*, 736.
CHINA:
Demand for, *Gubbay*, 573–8; *Kent*, 2815; *Mocatta*, 3438–44, 3447, 3478–85, App. p. 60. § 2; *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 235.
Export to India, 1916, *Mocatta*, 3477–8.
Requirements, and effect on supply for India, *Preston*, 2912–3, 3115–23.
COIN:
See also Rupee.
4 Anna, absorption during the war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 3.
8 Anna, should cease to be unlimited tender, *Meyer*, App. p. 57, § 25.
of Europe and North America, face value and intrinsic value, *Abrahams*, 1174–6; *Lucas*, 4416, 4421; *Mocatta*, 3451–64, 3474–6, App. p. 60, § 2; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4670–2; *Jevons*, 4825–7, App. p. 141–2, § 6.
Melting of, *see that title.*
Restricted legal tender advocated, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79.
Small:
Issue not considered necessary, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 67 (*b*), § 2.

Silver—*continued.*
COIN—*continued.*
Small—*continued.*
Question of substituting nickel for, *Subedar*, 3616, 3618.
Run on, in Simla, 1918, *Meyer*, 3147–9.
Coinage by Government, 1899–1900 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, 35–41.
DEMAND FOR:
Indian:
possible Decrease, *Abrahams*, 1228–31.
would Decrease with more gold in circulation *Datta*, 5085, App. p. 135, § 5.
would be Decreased by rise in rate of exchange, *Barbour*, 2017–24, 2088–90.
Importance of, likely to be determinant factor in price of silver, *Mocatta*, 3465, 3485, App. p. 60, § 3.
Influence of import of gold on, *Gubbay*, 322–5, 546–7, 553–7; *Thackersey*, 5762–5, 5791–7, 5824–8; *Preston*, 2937–40, 3077–80; *Subedar*, 3513–28; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66; *Abrahams*, 107; *Graham*, 2243–56.
Interchangeable with demand for gold, *Meyer*, 3186–9,
for Social purposes, *Gubbay*, 660, 723–4, 735; *Bomanji*, 1984–7: *Sarma*, 3889–93, App. p. 122, § 26.
World Future, *Mocatta*, 3433–48, 3479–84, App. p. 60–1, § 2; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4693–4, App. p. 235.
EXPORT(S):
1870–1 to 1918–19, App. p. 246.
Free:
Advocated, *Graham*, 2233, 2241–63, App. pp. 50, 51; *Webb*, App. p. 44, § VI; *Reed*, App. p. 129, § IV; *Jevons*, App. p. 142, § II.
Telegram from Secretary of State to Government of India, February 1919, p. 75.
Prohibition, *Abrahams*, p. 6 *i*); *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 7.
Prohibition:
Continuance advocated for the present, *Lucas*, 4464; *Meyer*, App. p. 56, § 18.
no Material prejudicial effect on trade, *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32 I.
Extraction processes, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App pp. 215–7.
HOLDINGS:
September, 1919, *Lucas*, 3994–5.
Increase, early part of 1915, *Gubbay*, 287–8.
in Paper Currency Reserve, *see under* Paper Currency Reserve.
IMPORT(S):
1870–1 to 1918–19, App. p. 245.
1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics and comparison with gold, *Datta*, App. p. 135, § 4.
Duty:
Abolition:
Advocated *Bomanji*, 1941–52, App. p. 47; *Preston, Chalmers*, 2917, 2926, 3031–6, 3038–40, 3091–5; App. p. 53, § VI.; *Reed*, 4209–13, 4333–5; *Thackersey*, 5860–2, App. p. 150, § 5; *Subedar*, App. p. 108, § 10.
Question of, *Abrahams*, 1105–7.
Approved, *Keynes*, 2712, 2767; *Sarma*, 3915: *Lucas*, 4119.
Effect on purchase of silver locally by Government, *Webb*, 1631–4, 1746.
Effect on re-export, *Abrahams*, 5354–7.
Rebate on, to exporter, *Abrahams*, 5350–3.
a Revenue or fiscal question, *Webb*, 1628–9; *Barbour*, 2043–6; *Meyer*, 3316.
Free:
Advocated, *Webb*, 1629, App. p. 44, § VI: *Government of India*, App. p. 8, § 18, p. 179, § 7; *Barbour*, 2029; *Graham*, 2233, 2241–63, App. pp. 50, 51; *Rosling*, 2434, App. p. 52, § VI.; *Keynes*, 2711; *Preston, Chalmers*, 2917–25, 2936, 3020–3, App. p. 53, § VI.;

Silver—*continued.*
IMPORTS—*continued.*
Free—*continued.*
Advocated—*continued.*
Meyer, 3224, App. p. 57, § 18; *Sarma*, 3913–4; *Lucas*, 4120; *Reed*, 4173, 4178, App. p. 129, § IV.; *Inchcape*, 4533–5; *Stuart*, 4787, App. p. 139, § 1 (*b*); *Datta*, 5062. App. p. 135, § 4; *Thackersey*, 5756, 5792–6, App. p. 150, § 1; *Bomanji*, App. pp. 46, § VI, 48; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 62; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66, 70; § V (2); *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 80–1, § 5; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 84; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5; *Subedar*, App. p. 107, § 10; *Jevons*, App. p. 142, § 11.
Disadvantages, *Gubbay*, 732–6.
Effect on Secretary of State's purchases, *Abrahams*, 1108.
Government of India attitude, *Gubbay*, 660–1, 695, 731–5, App. p. 8, § 18, p. 179, § 7.
Question of time, *Abrahams*, 1103–4, 5362–3, 5488–9.
Private:
1909–14 and 1914–19, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*a*), § 2.
1909–10 to 1918–19, statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 28.
Before the war, *Abrahams*, 74–5.
Effect on demand for rupees, *Gubbay*, 735, 756–9.
Prohibition, 3rd September 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*h*), 73.
Prohibition:
Effect on Ceylon trade, *Rosling*, 2402–6 App. p. 52.
Effect on export trade, *Webb*, 1471–84; *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § I; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § I.; *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32 (1); *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § I.
Removal not advocated until currency position easier, *Abrahams*, 5362–3, 5488–9.
Serious effect of, *Reed*, App. p. 127, § I.
of Indian Chiefs, exchange of gold for, *Gubbay*, 174–5, 179.
Latin Union, *Abrahams*, 1174–6; *Jevons*, 4825–7, App. p. 141–2, § 6; *Lucas*, 4416, 4421; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4670–2.
London market, criticism of, *Subedar*, App. p. 106, § 5.
Low-grade ores, increased production due to improvement of extraction process, *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4623–4, 4664–5, App. p. 217.
PRICE(S):
17th century to 1871, *Abrahams*, p. 69, § 17.
since 1871, *Abrahams*, p. 69, § 17.
London, 1873–1918, *Abrahams*, p. 89.
August 1914 to May 1919, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64 (*a*), § 2.
above 43*d*, measures to be taken in event of, considered, 1916, *Gubbay*, 174, 234.
Bars in India, *Gubbay*, 247.
Decrease, 1871–1915 due to excess production, *Capenter, Cullis*, 4662–3, 4687–8, App.p. 240.
would Decrease with free import of gold and silver, *Preston*, 2937–42, 3077–80; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p 81, § 5.
Effect of debasement of rupee on, *Gubbay*, 417–9.
Effect on, of free import of gold, *Preston*, 2937–40, 3077–80; *Subedar*, 3513–28; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
Effect of restrictions on import of gold, *Abrahams*, 107; *Barbour*, 1998; *Cokayne*, 2534–5; *Subedar*, 3513–28; *Thackersey*, 5757.
Forward exchange contracts by Government would not influence, *Abrahams*, 1164–5.

Silver—*continued.*
PRICE(S)—*continued*
Future course of, *Gubbay*, 543–7; *Keynes*, 2797–8; *Kent*, 2815, 2819; *Mocatta*, 3450–64, 3485, App.p. 61, § 3; *Inchcape*, 4596–8; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4668–72, 4675–6, App. p. 239; *Datta*, App. p. 136, § 7; *Abrahams*, 5420; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86–7, § 9.
Maximum which various countries can pay, dependence on nature of currency, *Abrahams*, 1174–6; *Mocatta*, 3451–64, 3474–6, App. p. 60, § 2; *Jevons*, 4825–7, App. p. 141–2; *Lucas*, 4416, 4421; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4670–2.
Pittman Act, effect in fixing a minimum for some years, *Abrahams*, p. 60, § 1(B); *Bomanji*, 1887–8; *Keynes*, 2797; *Kent*, 2814–5, 2826–9; *Mocatta*, 3449, App. p. 61, § 3; *Cullis, Carpenter*, 4668–9, App. p. 235.
Raising of exchange to correspond with, *see under* Exchange, rate of.
in Relation to value of rupee, *Abrahams*, p. 3. § 5, p. 10.
Rise in:
from 1916–17, *Abrahams*, p. 4, p. 11, 33–4.
1917, *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 7.
July 1917, *Gubbay*, 231–3.
since June 1919, *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 100, § 1.
Causes, *Abrahams*, 33–34, 5420, p. 4, § 7(B); *Reed*, 4189–94; *Cullis*, 4666, App. p. 239; *Thackersey*, 5757–61, App. p. 150; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 80, § 4.
Effect on supply, *Webb*, 1579–83; *Kent*, 2816, 2822; *Preston*, 2901–11, 2914, 3115–23; *Mocatta*, 3404–18, 3467–9; *Cullis, Carpenter*, 4673–86, App. p. 237–8.
Increased hoarding and melting of rupees as result, *Datta*, 5051–6, App. p. 134, § 1.
Reduction in gold imports influencing, *Abrahams*, 107.
more Stable than gold prices, *Sarma*, 3332–40, App. p. 116, § 6.
Statistics, 1893–1919, *Abrahams*, p. 11.
PRODUCTION:
Average world production five years ending 1913, *Abrahams*, p. 4 § 7.
Connection with price, *Webb*, 1579–83; *Kent*, 2816, 2822; *Preston*, 2901–11, 2914, 3115–23; *Mocatta*, 3404–18, App. p. 60, § 1; *Cullis, Carpenter*, 4673–86, App. p. 237–8.
Connection with production of base metals, *Carpenter*, 4652–63, App. pp. 236–7, 241.
Future possible increase, *Abrahams*, 125.
Mine:
Africa, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 204–6.
Asia, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 202–4.
Australasia, *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4632, App. pp. 206–7.
Burma, *Mocatta*, 3428–9; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4630–1, App. p. 203.
Canada, *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4614–20, App. p. 187–9.
Central America, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 193–5.
Europe, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 198–202.
Mexico, *Kent*, 2817–8; *Preston*, 2903–5; *Mocatta*, 3419–27, App. p. 60, § 1; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4625–9, 4673, 4677–82.
North America, *Carpenter Cullis*, App. p. 187–93.
South America, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 195–8.
U.S.A., *Mocatta*, 3419–32, App. p. 60, § 1; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4621–5, 4629, App. pp. 189–92.
World figures, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 207–14.
New fields, possibility of discovery and need for scientific survey, *Cullis*, 4650–1, 4486, App. p. 238.
Prospects, *Kent*, 2816–8, 2822–3; *Mocatta*, 3404–32, App. p. 60, § 1; *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4673, App. p. 233–40.

Silver—*continued.*
- PRODUCTION—*continued.*
  - Refinery:
    - Africa, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 224.
    - Asia, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 223.
    - Australasia, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 223–4.
    - Central and South America, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 219.
    - Europe, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 220–3.
    - Great Britain, *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4641–7, App. p. 220–1.
    - North America, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. pp. 218–9.
    - U.S.A., *Carpenter, Cullis*, 4633–40, 4646, 4683, App. p. 218–9.
    - World figures, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 224–33.
- PURCHASES:
  - 1915–16, *Gubbay*, 172–3.
  - 1916–17, *Gubbay*, 173; *Government of India*, App. p. 4, § 7.
  - 1909–10 to 1918–19 for coinage, statistics, *Government of India*, App p. 28.
  - 1916–17, 1917–18, 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 4.
  - Abstention, of India, probable effect on price, *Mocatta*, 3466, 3470–3; *Datta*, App. p. 136, § 7.
  - Abstention of India from, above certain price:
    - Correspondence between Government of India and Secretary of State, April 1919, p. 76, § 6, p. 78, p. 78–9.
    - Declaration of, might reduce price, but not under present conditions, *Mocatta*, 3471–3.
    - Government of India's proposal, and opinion *re*, *Abrahams*, p. 66, § 11, p. 66–7, 1003–5.
    - Opinion of proposal, *Meyer*, 3137–40, App. p. 54, § 4.
    - Proposal, Government of India, App. p. 6–7, §§ 14–16; *Abrahams*, p. 66, § 11; *Gubbay*, 621–7, 717–27.
    - Telegram from Secretary of State to Government of India, December 1918, p. 73.
  - Amount:
    - Connection with volume of trade, *Gubbay*, 774–6, 855–6.
    - no Large stocks kept, *Abrahams*, 36.
    - of Rupees and silver in Paper Currency Reserve as index for, *Abrahams*, 129–30.
  - should Cease when parity above 1/8, *Preston, Chalmers*, 2967–9, 53, § IV.
  - Continuance, although price in sterling above rupee parity, question, *Meyer*, 3218–29, App. p. 56, § 15; *Jevons*, App. p. 142, § 8.
  - Criticism, *Subedar*, 3694–5, 3697–711, App. p. 106, § 5; *Thackersey*, 5896–903, App. p. 150, § 6; *Bomanji*, App. p. 47; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 74, § X.
  - in India:
    - Advocated, *Bomanji*, App. p. 47.
    - Effect on currency position, *Webb*, 1690–6.
    - Government should buy if prices favourable, and effect of import duty on, *Webb*, 1631–4, 1746.
    - Offer by Government to buy at fixed price, proposal, *Abrahams*, 5260–1, 5355–6.
    - by Open tender, advocated, *Datta*, 5186–94, 5197–200, App. p. 135, § 5; *Thackersey*, 5863–4, 5893–8, App. p. 150, § 6; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 74, § X; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 8.
  - Loss on use of Gold Standard Reserve to meet, *Gubbay*, 234–6; *Webb*, 1555–6.
  - by Open tender, for delivery in Bombay, advocated, *Reed*, 4381–7, App. p. 132, § VII.
  - Policy proposed by witness, *Abrahams*, p. 69–70.
  - Price should not be higher than to cover cost of issuing rupee at value of 1/4, *Rosling*, 2415, App. p. 52, § IV.
  - Public inquiry, need for, *Subedar*, 3693–5, App. p. 106, § 5.
  - Publicity, importance of, *Reed*, 4381–7.
  - Temporary cessation proposed, *Subedar*, 3579, 3669.
  - from U.S.A. dollar-holding, provisions of Pittman Act, 1918 *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*l*), 80–5.

Silver—*continued.*
- very small Purchases recently, *Lucas*, 4054–6, 4117.
- Refined, meaning, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 218.
- Transport restrictions, *see under* Rupees.
- Shortage, risk of, greater under scheme for fixing exchange in gold than under sterling scheme. *Abrahams*, 5317–25.
- Standard before 26th June 1893, *Abrahams*, p. 1.
- increased Supply and decreased demand would solve currency difficulties, *Abrahams*, 1220–31, 1236–42.
- Supply of, effect of rise in rate of exchange on, *Gubbay*, 560–9.
- Withholding of, from India, as result of Government control, objection to, *Webb*, 1668–72, 1785–95, App. p. 44, § X.

South Africa:
- Gold from, *Gubbay*, 772–3; *Keynes*, 2695–6.
- Gold, import into India should be encouraged, *Subedar*, 3687, App. p. 108, § 12; *Thackersey*, 5851, App. 150, § 2.

South America, silver, mine production, *Carpenter, Cullis*, App. p. 195–8.

SOUTHERN INDIA SKIN AND HIDE MERCHANTS' ASSOCIATION, MADRAS, LETTER App. p. 79
- EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
  - Fixing of, definitely, advocated App. p. 79 § 2
  - Fluctuations, detrimental to trade App. p. 79, § 2
  - High, detrimental to trade - - App. 79, § 2
  - as Low as possible advocated - App. p. 79
- GOLD, free import advocated - - App. p. 79
- HOARDING, inconvertibility would lead to App. p. 79, § 7
- INCONVERTIBILITY, rupees would be hoarded or melted - - - - - App. p. 79, § 7
- MELTING OF RUPEES, inconvertibility would lead to App. p. 79, § 7
- RUPEE, debasement, objected to App. p. 79, § 7
- SILVER, world's demand in excess of supply App. p. 79, § 6
- TRADE:
  - High exchange detrimental to App. p. 79, § 2
  - Stability of exchange important to App. p. 79, § 2

Sovereign(s):
- *see also* Gold Currency.
- ABSORPTION:
  - *Gubbay*, 187–9.
  - 1899–1900 to 1918–19, *Abrahams*, p. 9.
  - from 1908–17, quarterly, *Government of India*, App, p. 19–23,
  - 1917–18 and 1918–19, monthly, *Government of India*, App. p. 24–5.
- as Currency, retention advocated, *Meyer*, 3179–84, 3329–31, 3359–60, App. p. 55, § 10.
- Demonetisation of, may be necessary, *Barbour*, 2119–28, 2132.
- Disappearance from circulation, *Meyer*, 3197, 3208; *Jevons*, 4875–6.
- Imports on private account, 1900–1 to 1918–19, App. p. 243.
- ISSUES:
  - 1917, *Gubbay*, 179–83, 373–7.
  - 1917 and 1918, *Government of India*, App. pp. 4–5, § 8.
  - 1918, *Abrahams*, 116–8; *Gubbay*, 183, 378–80; *Meyer*, 3330, App. p. 55, § 10.
  - Correspondence between Secretary of State and Government of India, December 1918, p. 74, § 8, p. 76 § 4.
  - as Currency in present circumstances, *Abrahams*, p. 3, p. 61 (D) 13–8, 116–7, 910, 982–4, 1112.
  - at Outbreak of war, *Gubbay*, 367–71.
  - for Payment of inland transfers, proposal. *Abrahams*, 5235–7, 5476–87.
- made Legal tender for 15 rupees, 1893, *Abrahams*, p. 2.
- Legal tender value of, raising of, proposed, *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 85, § 5.

Sovereign(s)—*continued.*
Melting of, and prohibition, *Gubbay*, 236–46; *Meyer*, App. 57, § 18.
Number held by Government, *Abrahams*, 5461.
estimated Number in India, *Lucas*, 4037–40, 4443–4.
Obligation to give rupees for, withdrawal, proposal as to, *Webb*, 1631; *Lucas*, 4013, 4090–6, 4424–5.
Premium on, *see under* Gold.

RATIO TO RUPEE:
8 rupees, discussed, *Jevons*, App. pp. 146–7.
9 rupees, discussed, *Jevons*, App. p. 146.

10 rupees:
Danger of large encashment of notes, not anticipated, *Lucas*, 4423 [illegible], 4429.
Proposal, *Keynes*, 2695, 2747–9; *Lucas*, 4002–3, 4053, 4078–80, 4128, 4415–7; *Inchcape*, 4577–88; *Jevons*, 4921–7, App. pp. 141–2, § 6, 147, § 6; *Government of India*, App. p. 178, § 6.

11 rupees, proposal, *Lucas*, 4419–22, App. p. 95, § B, C; *Jevons*, App. p. 146.
12 rupees, too low, *Lucas*, 4417–9; *Jevons*, App. p. 146.

15 Rupees:
must be Continued while currency position critical, *Abrahams*, 5243–9, 5335, 5402, 5416, 5449–75, App. p. 97–8, §§ 5, 6.
Legal position at present, *Lucas*, 4025–6, 4028–36.
Question of maintaining, *Barbour*, 2111–23.
should be Restored, *Graham*, 2298–303; *Subedar*, 3584–7, App. p. 108, § 10.

Alteration:
not Advocated at present, *Abrahams*, 976–80, 999, 1122–31, 1257–61.
to Correspond with Council rate not advocated, *Keynes*, 2747.
Effect of, on value of sterling securities held in the Paper Currency Reserve, *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 156.
Effect on circulation, *Abrahams*, 5464–75, 5549–50.
Legality of, *Abrahams*, 5337–40.
Procedure, *Abrahams*, App. p. 97, § 5.
Proposal, *Lucas*, 4024–36, 4086–9.
Proposal by Government of India, App. p. 178.
Redemption of coin in the hands of the public at 15 rupees, *Keynes*, 2710; *Abrahams*, 5467–71, 5475, App. p. 97. § 5; *Lucas*, 4030–40, 4443–5; *Reed*, 4296–306, 4323–32, App. p. 130, § 4; *Government of India*, App. p. 178, § 6; *Inchcape*, 4538–8.
should be by Statute and definitely established, *Reed*, 4168–9.

on Basis of silver at a dollar an ounce advocated, *Reed*, App. p. 130, § IV.
Determining of, by rate of exchange, advocated, *Barbour*, 2124–32; *Meyer*, 3190–208, 3332–8, 3351, 3371–3, App. p. 56, § 16.
Fixing of, proposal, *Reed*, 4196–200, 4348–53.
Fixed, not considered necessary, *Webb*, 1612–20.
present Position, and problems arising from, *Abrahams*, 972–1000.

Remonetisation of, advocated, and methods, *Abrahams*, 5231–49, 5402–4, App. p. 96–8, §§ 3–6.
Sale price, restrictions not believed in, *Barbour*, 2130.

AS TOKEN COIN:
no Objection to, *Abrahams*, 5250–1, 5403–4, App. p. 99, § 7 (A).
Opinion, *Inchcape*, 4570–2; *Lucas*, 4437–41.

Value, gradual raising of, from Rs. 11.11, advocated, *Thackersey*, App. p. 150, § 1.

Spain, gold reserves, increase during war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.

Specie, restriction on transport, *see under* Rupees.

State Bank:
Advocated, *Webb*, 1654, 1730–2, 1783–4, App. p. 44, § X; *Subedar*, 3696, App. p. 109, § 14; *Thackersey*, 5865, App. p. 150, § 7; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. pp. 71–2, § III, 74, § XI; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 6, § 7.
Directorate, not less than half should be Indian business men, *Subedar*, App. p. 109, § 14.
should be Established if Presidency Banks do not adopt progressive policy, *Reed*, App. p. 130, § V.

STUART, J. N., representing the Indian Tea Association - - 4695–4801, App. 138–40

EXAMINATION:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 4795–9
by Chairman - - 4695–768, 4800–1
by Mr Gubbay - - - - 4785–94
by Mr McMorran - - - 4769–84
Experience - - - - - 4696–7

COUNCIL Bills, sale, approved list, opinion *re* system - - - 4799, App p. 139, § 1(*b*)
EXCHANGE, RATE OF:
1/4, return to, desired 4753–62, App p 140, § 2
2/–, rise to, effect on tea industry - 4704–44, 4769–79, 4795–9, App. p. 139, § 1(*b*) 4769–79, 4795–9, App. p. 139, § 1(*b*)
High, industrial development likely to be hindered - - 4763, App. p. 140, § 2
Stability:
Advantageous to trade but not of cardinal importance - - App. p. 140, § 2
not Advocated till rate down to about 1/4 4752–62, 4785–7, App. p. 140, § 2
GOLD, IMPORT(S):
Free, advocated - - 4745–51, 4787–94, App. p. 139, § 1(*b*)
Government should give higher price for, if restrictions not removed 4749–51, 4789–94
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT, high exchange bad for 4763, App. p. 140, § 2
JAVA AND SUMATRA, tea, possible competition 4737–44, 4769–70, 4779
NOTES:
Discount on - - 4764–8, App. p. 140, § 3
not Liked by coolies 4764–8, App. p. 140, § 3
Unsuitable owing to Indian climate and white ants - - - 4764–5, App. p. 140, § 3
PRICES, rise, wages in tea industry would increase 4782–4
SILVER, free import advocated - - - 4787, App. p. 139, § 1(*b*)
TEA INDUSTRY:
temporary Difficulty of selling bills in India or sending out remittances - - 4701–3, App. p. 138–9, § 1(*a*)
Effect on, of rise in rate of exchange 4704–44, 4769–79, 4795–9, App. p. 139, § 1(*b*)
Importance of - 4698–700, App. p. 138
Labour, increased wages - - - 4782–4
Shares, price of - - - - 4795–9
TRADE, stability of exchange advantageous to, but not of cardinal importance App. p. 140, § 2

SUBEDAR, MANU, B.A., B.Sc., representative of the Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau 3486–711, App. p. 105–9
EXAMINATION:
by Sir Charles Addis - - - 3668–92
by Sir James Brunyate - - 3697–711
by Chairman - 3486–95, 3497–647, 3693–6
by Mr. Gubbay - - - 3496, 3653–67
by Sir Bernard Hunter - - 3648–53
Experience and connection with trade 3489–90

BANK OF ENGLAND, influence on currency and exchange policy - - - App. p. 106, § 3
BANKING FACILITIES, extension advocated 3627–41, App. p. 106, § 4

SUBEDAR, MANU, B.A., B.Sc.—*continued.*
  Central State Bank :
    Advocated 3696, App. p. 109, § 14
    Directorate, not less than half should be Indian business men App. p. 109, § 14
  Chamberlain Commission, constitution and report, disappointment in India App. p. 105, § 1
  Cheques, 1 anna stamp duty, abolition advocated 3625, 3641
  Council Bills, approved list of purchasers, criticism 3665–7
  Currency Policy :
    Bank of England influence unfair, App. p. 106, § 3
    Co-operation of Indian business men essential 3610, 3618, App. p. 105, § 2
    of Government of India :
      during Last ten years, unpopularity of, in India 3497, App. p. 105, § 1
      during the War, criticism App. p. 108, § 11
    Debt, Indian Sterling, facilities to Indian investors, suggestion 3643–6, 3689–92, App. p. 108, § 12
  Exchange, Rate of :
    1/4 :
      Maintenance during last 15 years due to chance 3589–602
      Return to, advocated and proposed methods 3578–88, 3691, App. p. 108, § 13
    above 1/4, proposed countervailing duty on imports 3619–24
    Rise :
      Avoidance of would have been possible, if free import of gold had been permitted 3508–28, 3583, App. p. 108, § 11
      Detrimental to India 3564–77, App. p. 107, § 8
      Effects :
        on Export trade 3529–38, App. p. 107, § 8
        on Home charges App. p. 107, § 8
        on Import prices 3549
        on Prices 3530–6, 3549–54
        on Sterling investments App. p. 107, § 8
    Stability of :
      within Gold points desirable 3491–2, 3578
      Importance 3506
  Export Trade :
    Effect of rise in rate of exchange 3529–38, App. p. 107, § 8
    Penalisation of India during war App. p. 108, § 11
  Gold Currency :
    Circulation, discouragement by Government of India 3500–2, 3653–63
    Distinctive Indian coin desirable App. p. 106, § 3
    Gold currency not advocated 3503–5
  Gold Exchange Standard :
    Breakdown of 3589, App. p. 109, §§ 14, 15
    Never universally approved in India 3499
  Gold :
    Import, free :
      Advocated 3503, 3579, 3642, 3669–88, App. p. 107–8, § 10
      Continuance during war would have prevented need for rise in exchange 3508–28, 3583, App. p. 108, § 11
      Increase in price of silver would have been prevented by 3513–28
    Sending of, from England :
      Hostility of Bank of England and London Joint Stock Banks App. p. 106, § 3
      1 Million pounds' worth every week, need for, and advantages App. p. 108, § 13
  Gold Mint, criticism of policy of Government 3656, App. p. 106, § 3
  Gold Standard Reserve :
    Composition :
      Bulk in gold advocated 3602–6, App. p. 109, § 15
      Criticised 3497
    Location :
      Criticised 3497
      in India, advocated 3594–609, App. p. 109, § 15
  Government of India, freedom from control of India Office as regards Indian currency and exchange policy advocated 3696, App. p. 107, § 6
  Hoarding, extension of banking facilities would decrease App. p. 106, § 4

SUBEDAR, MANU, B.A., B.Sc.—*continued.*
  Home Charges, effect of rise in rate of exchange on App. p. 107, § 8
  Import Trade, effect of rise in rate of exchange on, 3549, App. p. 107, § 8
  Imports, countervailing duty, on, so long as exchange above 1/4 proposed 3619–24
  Inconvertibility, discontent and political feeling would result App. p. 107, § 9
  India Office :
    Finance Committee, half should be Indian App. p. 107, § 7
    Financial operations in England, criticism App. p. 106, p. 107, §§ 3, 6–8, 14
  Indian Currency Committee, constitution and procedure, criticism in India App. p. 105, § 1
  Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau, composition of 3487–8
  Japan, competition for Indian trade 3565, App. p. 107, § 8
  Loans, raising of, in India should be discontinued, for a time 3689–92
  London Joint Stock Banks, policy of, opposed to Indian interests App. p. 106, § 3
  Nickel, 8 anna not advocated 3617
  Notes :
    Gold, suggestion 3503–5, 3579, 3671–8, App. p. 107, § 9
    Issue against English Treasury Bills, ordinances should be repealed App. p. 107, § 9
    Issue by Banking Institutions proposed 3664
  Paper Currency Reserve :
    Composition :
      Criticised 3497
      English Treasury Bills, not approved, 3671, App. p. 109, § 15
      Gold advocated App. p. 109, § 15
    Loans to public from, suggestion App. p. 109, § 15
    Location :
      Criticised 3497
      in India advocated App. p. 109, § 15
  Presidency Banks :
    proposed Amalgamation, criticism App. p. 106, § 4
    Boards, Indians should be included App. p. 106, § 4
    Branches, failure to open, in interior, criticised 3629, 3631–2, App. p. 106, § 4
    Discrimination against Indians 3648–52, App. p. 106, § 4
  Prices :
    High :
      Advantageous to India on the whole 3539–70
      for Imported produce, effect on population 3549–52
      Unrest not likely as result 3561–3
    Rise of, checked by rise in exchange 3531–6, 3572–7
  Rupee(s) :
    Debasement, discontent and political feeling would result App. p. 107, § 9
    Export should be prohibited App. p. 108, § 10
    New 2- or 3-rupee coins with smaller amount of silver proposed 3579, 3581–2, 3610–4, App. p. 107, § 9
    Ratio to Sovereign :
      Legal obligation 3590–2
      should be restored 3584–7, App. p. 108, § 10
  Silver :
    Import :
      Duty, abolition advocated App. p. 107, § 10
      Free :
        Advocated App. p. 108, § 10
        Export duty should be considered App. p. 108, § 10
    London market, criticism of App. p. 106, § 5
    Price, increase would have been prevented if free gold import permitted 3513–28
    Purchases :
      Criticism 3694–5, 3697–711, App. p. 106, § 5
      Public inquiry, need for 3693–5, App. p. 106, § 5
      Temporary cessation proposed 3579, 3669

SUBEDAR, MANU, B.A., B.Sc.—*continued.*
Silver coins, small, question of substituting nickel for - - - - - - 3616–8
South Africa, gold, import into India should be encouraged - - - 3687, App. p. 108, § 12
Sovereign, ratio to Rupee:
Legal obligation - - - 3590–2
should be Restored 3584–7, App. p. 108, § 10

Switzerland, gold reserves, increase during the war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.

Taxation, increase of, advocated, *Webb*, 1657–64, App. p. 44, § X.

Tea Industry:
Consumption, *Rosling*, 2398–9, 2518.
temporary Difficulty of selling bills in India or sending out remittances, *Stuart*, 4701–3, App. p. 138–9, § 1 (*a*).
Effect of rise in exchange, *Gubbay*, 850–3; *Rosling*, 2384–9, 2393–9, 2407–9, 2506–10, App. p. 52 (I.); *Lucas*, 4101, 4141–4, 4453–6; *Inchcape*, 4503–4; *Stuart*, 4704–44, 4769–79, 4796–9, App. p. 139, § 1 (*b*); *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § 1.
Importance of, *Stuart*, 4698–700, App. p. 138.
Java and Sumatra competition, *Preston*, 2880; *Stuart*, 4737–44, 4769–70, 4770, 4779; *Rosling*, 2511–6.
Labour, increased wages, *Stuart*, 4782–4.
Shares, price of, *Stuart*, 4795–9.

THACKERSEY, Sir Vithaldas, representing the Bombay Millowners' Association 5749–929, App. 149–55.
Examination:
by Chairman - 5749–873, 5913, 5928–9
by Lord Chalmers - - - 5874–92
by Mr. Gubbay - - 5893–912, 5914–27
Experience - - - - - 5749–51

Banking facilities, extension advocated App. p. 150, § 10
Council Bills, sale, limitation to Secretary of State's requirements advocated - 5866–8, App. p. 150, § 8
Currency, management from England without co-operation of Indian commercial community, criticism - - - App. p. 150.
Debt, Indian sterling, special facilities to Indian investors advocated 5855–9, App. p. 150, § 4
Exchange, Rate of:
1/4 or 1/6, gradual return to, advocated - 5814, 5835–42, 5849–50, App. p. 150, § 1
High, disadvantageous to producers 5842–50
Raising of, above 2/– to correspond with price of silver, not advocated - - 5815–21
Gold:
Currency, encouragement advocated 5828–34
Import(s):
Free
Advocated - 5756–7, App. p. 150, § 1
Demand for silver would decrease 5762–5, 5824–8, 5791–7
Purchase by Government for gold bullion certificates, not advocated - 5800–3
from South Africa, facilities should be created 5851, App. p. 150, § 2
of Indian mines, prohibition of export and purchase by Government 5851, App. p. 150, § 2
Refinery in Bombay proposed App. p. 150, § 2
Release of at least 10,000,000*l*. by Bank of England and shipment to India advocated 5852–4, App. 150, § 3
Gold Mint, re-opening, advocated App. p. 150, § 2
Gold Standard Reserve:
Location:
in India advocated - 5767–79, 5871–3, 5911, App. p. 150, § 10, App. p. 151–3
in London, difficulties caused by App. p. 149

THACKERSEY, Sir Vithaldas—*continued.*
Gold Standard Reserve—*continued.*
Transfers between Paper Currency Reserve and proposed method of meeting demands for encashment of notes - - - 5768–79
Inconvertibility, would be disastrous - 5804–6
Melting of Rupees:
Free import of gold and silver would decrease 5824
Prohibition, strict enforcement desirable but difficult - - - - - 5821–3
Minting of sovereigns in Bombay should be resumed - - - App. p. 150, § 2
Notes:
Discount on - - - - - - 5789–90
Encashment, holding of Gold Standard Reserve and Paper Currency Reserve in India would increase facilities - - 5768–84, 5914–27
Inconvenience of, for poor - - 5788, 5808
Popularity would increase with extension of encashment facilities 5779–82, App. p. 150, § 10
Paper Currency Reserve:
Investments, 25 per cent. should be maximum 5785–8, 5905–13
Location:
in India advocated 5904–11, App. p. 150, § 10
in London, difficulties caused by App. p. 149
Transfers between Gold Standard Reserve and, proposed method of meeting demands for encashment of notes - - - 5768–79
Prices high, advantageous to large majority of population - - - - 5843–8
Rupee(s):
Debasement, objected to - - - 5807
Demand for, would be checked by free import of gold - - - 5762–5, 5791–7, 5824–8
3 or 4 Rupee coin of lower silver content, proposal 5808–13
Secretary of State's Council, Finance Committee, Indian member of commercial class on, advocated - - - - App. p 150, § 7
Silver:
Import:
Duty, abolition advocated - - 5860–2 App. p. 150, § 5
Free:
Advocated 5756, 5792–6, App. p. 150, § 1
Melting of rupees would decrease - 5824
Price, rise:
Due to large demand 5757–61, App. p. 150.
Due to restriction on import of gold - 5757
Purchases:
in England, criticism 5896–903, App. p 150, § 6
by Open tender in India, proposal 5863–4, 5893–8, App. p. 150, § 6
Sovereign(s):
Minting of, in Bombay should be resumed App. p. 150, § 2
Value, gradual raising of, from Rs. 11.11 advocated - - - App. p. 150, § 1
State Bank, advocated - 5865, App. p. 150, §7
Wages, increase - - - - 5874–92

Token Coins, *see under* Coin, Rupees, *and* Sovereigns.

Trade:
See also Import Trade *and* Export Trade.
Balance of, in favour of India:
1909–14 and 1914–19, *Reed*, 4155–9 App. p. 128, § 1.; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 64, 2 (*a*), § 1.
Anticipated in current year, *Abrahams*, 5582.
a Cause of currency difficulties, *Abrahams*, 19–20, p. 4 § 7 (A); *Barbour* 1995–6, 2003, 2046–7, 2075, 2110, App. p. 48–9; *Government of India*, App. p. 3.
Connection with rate of exchange, *Barbour*, 1996–2003, 2019, 2024, 2046–7, 2061.
Continuance anticipated for some years, *Grahams*, 2265–9, 2293–7, App. p. 50, § 2; *Meyer*, 3164–7, App. p. 59, § II; *Bomanji*, 1537–45, App. p. 45, § II; *Jevons*, 4819–21, App. p. 140–1, § 4.

Trade—*continued.*
Balance of, in favour of India—*continued.*
Effect on, of 2/- gold rate, *Lucas*, 4416-7; *Jevons*, App. p. 149,§ 7.
Increase anticipated, *Webb*, 1539-46, App. p. 43; *Datta*, App. p. 136, § 8; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § II.
Industrial development will increase, *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 79.
Liquidation of:
by Import of precious metals, *Abrahams*, 19-20, p. 4 § 7 (*a*). p. 8; *Webb*, 1584-91; *Preston*, 2936, 2945-50; *Government of India*, App. p. 3, 28; *Bombay Millowners' Association*, App. p. 81,§ 7-8; *Lucas*, App. p. 90.
by Purchase of foreign investments, *Gubbay*, 741; *Cokayne*, 2529-30; *Reed*, 4221-6.
Effect on:
of Fixing exchange value of rupee in terms of gold, *Keynes*, 2765-6; *Lucas*, 4099-104.
of Fluctuations in exchange, *Webb*, 1528-38, App. p. 43 § II; *Rosling*, 2407-10, App. p. 52, § II; *Sarma*, 3841, App. p. 116, § 5; *Indian Economic Society*, App. p. 86, § 2; *Indian Merchants' Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71, § II; *Bengal National Chamber of Commerce*, App. pp. 77, 78; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 2; *Datta*, App. p. 130, § 12.
of Limitation of sale of Council Bills, *Abrahams*, p. 4-5, 42-58; *Webb*, 1518-23, 1741-4, App. p. 43, § I; *Bomanji*, 1811-4; *Barbour*, 2105-10; App. p. 45, § 1; *Preston, Chalmers*, App. p. 53, § 1; *Meyer*, App. p. 59, § 32 I; *Jevons*, App. p. 140, § 1.
of Rise of exchange, *Gubbay*, 528; *Abrahams*, 944-6, 952-3, 1101-2, 5424-6, App. p. 102, § 4, p. 105; *Webb*, 1528-38, 1760-4; App. p. 43, § II; *Preston*, 2969-75; *Chalmers*, 2982-3; *Meyer* 3168-73; *Rosling*, 2407-10, App. p. 52, § II; *Jevons*, 4907, 4947-9, 4983-4, 5023-6, App. p. 141, § 5; *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 69, § *b* (1); *Indian Merchants Chamber and Bureau*, App. p. 71, § II; *Government of India*, App. p. 105, § 2.
of High exchange, *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 2; *Datta*, App. p. 137, § 12.
with Gold and sterling standard countries and with silver standard countries, *Abrahams*, 5289-91, 5339, 5389.
Growth of 1900-04 to 1914-18, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 65 (*b*), § 4.
Speculative element in, before closure of mints, *Webb*, 1528-32.
Stability of exchange not of cardinal importance to, as India a creditor country, *Bomanji*, App. p. 45, § II, p. 47.
Stability of exchange important to, *Gubbay*, 390-406, 548-59, 582, *Preston, Chalmers*, 2854-72, 2976, 3112-4, App. pp. 52, 53, § II, III; *Lucas*, 3998-4001, App. p. 93, § 1; *Inchcape*, 4540-7, 4563-4; *Jevons*, 4810-8, App. p. 140, § 3; *Datta*, 5096-7, App. p. 134. § 2; *Bombay Chamber of Commerce*, App. p 62; *Southern India Skin and Hide Merchants' Association*, App. p. 79, § 2; *United Provinces' Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 83; *Stuart*, App. p. 140, § 2.
Stability of exchange not necessary, *Abrahams*, 959; *Graham*, 2198-201, 2206-28, 2304-20, App. p. 50, § 2.
Statistics, 1913-14 and 1918-19, classified according to countries, App. p. 247.

Treasure, net imports:
1895-96 to 1918-19 and percentage of total imports, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
on Private account, 1898-99 to 1918-19, *Abrahams*, p. 8.

Treasuries, extension of number, proposal, *Karachi Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 71.

Treasury Balances:
Amounts 31st March 1915 and 1919, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, I (*d*).
Excess in England, reasons, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 63, I (*d*), p. 64 (*d*).

Treasury Bills, in Paper Currency Reserve, *see under* Paper Currency Reserve.

UNITED PROVINCES' CHAMBER OF COMMERCE: Memorandum - - App. p. 82-4
Coin, small, token coins, proposal - App. p. 84
Council Bills, sale to meet demands of trade, advocated - - - - - App. p. 84
Currency:
Effects of the war on - - - App. p. 82
Policy, secrecy deprecated - - App. p. 84
Exchange, rate of:
Fixing of, at high rate, objection to proposal App. p. 83
Permanent policy not possible at present App. p. 83
Stability, importance of, to trade - App p 83
Temporary, based on present prices of silver and forecasts for immediate future, for fixed periods, proposal - - - App, p. 83-4
Gold, Import:
Free, advocated - - - - App, p. 84
Prohibition, increased demand for rupees owing to - - - - - - App. p. 82, § 3
Hoarding of rupees - - - App. p. 82. § 7
Inconvertibility, should be avoided at all costs App. p. 84
Melting of Rupee - - - App. p. 82, § 7
Paper Currency Reserve, Fiduciary portion:
Chamberlain Commission recommendations approved - - - - - App. p. 84
Loans to Indian money market from, proposal approved - - - - - App. p. 84
Reverse Councils, sales should be pushed App. p. 84
Rupee, debasement objected to - App. p. 83
Silver, Import:
Free, advocated - - - - App. p. 84
Prohibition, increased demand for rupees owing to - - - - - - App. p. 82, § 3
Trade, importance of stability of exchange App. p. 83
U.S.A., silver from - - - App. p. 83, § 9

United States of America:
Burlap imports from India, importance of fixed price for rupees, *Kent*, 2813.
Ceylon rubber trade, *Rosling*, 2502-4.
Exchange:
Connection of price of silver with, *Mocatta*, 3452-60, App. p. 61, § 3.
Future course of, *Barbour*, 2047, *Abrahams*, 5313-5.
Removal of control, telegram from Secretary of State to Government of India, March 1919, p. 75.
Exports to, financing of, *Gubbay*, 362-6.
Federal Reserve notes, system, *Kent*, 2814, 2824-5, App. p. 248-51.
Gold:
Attraction of, to India, *Cokayne*, 2538-47.
Export(s):
all Applications for permission granted, *Kent*, 2809, 2820-1.
Embargo removed 9th June 1919, *Abrahams*, 86-7, 97; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 150, § 2.
to India:
1917-8, *Gubbay*, 330-2; *Abrahams*, 1070.
Anticipated, *Kent*, 2810.
no special Conditions between Governments as to rate, *Abrahams*, 97.
for Jute finance, *Abrahams*, 72.
as Result of removal of restrictions, question of, *Abrahams*, 88-92, 97, 110-1.
Small amount at present, *Abrahams*, 1248-9.
Procedure, *Kent*, 2809.
Prohibition, re-establishment not anticipated, *Kent*, 2809-2820-1.

United States of America—*continued.*
  Gold and silver certificates, *Kent*, App. p. 248.
  Gold purchases from, *Lucas*, 3975, App. p. 101 (B).
  Gold reserve, increase during war, *Bengal Chamber of Commerce*, App. p. 66.
  Melting of dollars in Treasury against outstanding certificates, *Kent*, 2814.
  Money in circulation, October 1st 1918 and September 1st 1919, *Kent*, App. p 248.
  Pittman Act, *Abrahams*, p 6 (*l*), 80–5, p. 67, § 14; *Gubbay*, 249–52, p. 72, § 2; *Keynes*, 2797; *Kent*, 2826–9; *Mocatta*, 3449, App. p. 61, § 3; *Government of India*, App. p. 5, § 10; *Cullis*, *Carpenter*, App. p. 235.
  Rupee credits, *Abrahams*, 119–22; *Gubbay*, 363–6.
  Rupee drafts, sale to obtain gold, *Barbour*, 2173–86; *Lucas*, 3972–4, App. p. 93, § 5; *Meyer*, 3324–5; *Abrahams*, 5390; *Financial Department, India Office*, App. p. 100, § 2, p. 105.
  Silver:
    Export:
      Prohibition:
        Effect on price, *Kent*, 2809.
        Except under licence, September 1917, *Abrahams*, p. 6 (*m*), 81.
    Mine production, prospects, *Mocatta*, 3419–32, App. p. 60, § 1; *Cullis*, 4621–5, 4629, App pp. 189–92.
    Refining, *Carpenter*, 4633–40, 4646, 4683, App. pp. 218–9.
  Trade:
    with India, financing of, *Abrahams*, 72; *Gubbay*, 362–6; *Kent*, 2809, 2810–1.
    Requirements as regards rupee exchange, *Kent* 2807–8.

UPPER INDIAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, CAWNPORE, Letter - - App. p. 77
  Banking Facilities extension advocated App. p. 77
  Cotton Industry, benefit of stable exchange to App. p. 77
  Exchange, rate of, importance of stability for trade - - - - - - - App. p. 77
  Inconvertibility:
    Advantages - - - - App. p. 77
    no Alternative to, if India not to be plaything of silver speculator - - - App. p. 77
  Tea Industry, benefit of stable exchange to App. p. 77

Wages:
  Agricultural, Increase:
    Commensurate with increased prices, *Douie*, App. p. 114, § 5.
    more Rapid than rise in prices, *Campbell*, 3719, App. p. 110, § 3.
  Artisans, &c., rises commensurate with increased prices, *Douie*, 3767–8, App. p. 114, § 6.
  Effect of high rate of exchange on, *Datta*, App. p. 137, § 13.
  Increase, *Thackersey*, 5874–92.
  Increase generally more than commensurate to rise in prices, *Douie*, 3767–8, 3802–5, App. p. 114, § 6.
  Increase not in proportion to rise in prices, *Sarma*, 3856–8; *Lucas*, 4151; *Jevons*, 4892–3, 4938, App. p. 144; *Datta*, 5123–4, App. p. 137, §§ 11, 13.
  Skilled labourers in towns, increase less than of agricultural labour, *Campbell*, 3719–20.
  Statistics, extent of value of, *Campbell*, App. p. 111, § 6.

War Loans and Cash Certificates:
  Statistics, *Government of India*, App. p. 12, § 6.
  Growth of subscriptions indicative of investment habit, *Cokayne*, 2564.
  Redemption in districts in coin desirable under system of partial inconvertibility, *Gubbay*, 679, 681–4, 689–93, 728, 748.

WEBB, M. de P., C.I.E., C.B.E., of Karachi Chamber of Commerce - 1451–1796, App. pp. 43–4
  Examination:
    by Sir Charles Addis - - - - 1500
    by Chairman - 1451–99, 1501–32, 1535–627 1628–89, 1778–82, 1791–6
    by Mr. Goodenough - - - 1730–40
    by Mr. Gubbay - - 1690–718, 1789
    by Sir Bernard Hunter - 1651, 1741–51
    by Mr. McMorran - - - 1719–29
    by Sir Marshall Reid - - 1533–4, 1572–77, 1783–90
  Experience of - - - - - 1451–4

  Balance of Trade, will increase if adequate finance available - - - - - - 1539–46
  Banking Facilities, increase might result in increased use of cheques - - 1733–40
  Cheques, use of, might be increased by development of banking - - - - 1733–40
  Council Bills:
    Price must follow silver if metal rises in value 1552–7, 1592–4, 1605–8
    Public competition for, desired - 1525–7, 1597–1600
    Sale of:
      in Excess of requirements, not advocated 1584–91, 1596, 1708–10, App. p. 43–4 § IV
      to Firms on approved list, no inconvenience experienced - - 1524, App. p. 44, § VII
      General arrangements for, satisfactory from merchants' point of view App. p. 44, § 7
      no Limit advocated - - - App. p. 43
      Limited:
        at Competitive rates advocated 1526–7, 1596–600
        Export trade checked and rupee prices depressed - - - 1518–23, 1741–4, App. p. 43, § 1 (*c*)
  Currency:
    Control, continuance necessary for certain period 1752–4
    Difficulties partly due to Government's financial policy during war, and proposed remedies 1640–67, App. p. 44, § IX
  Exchange, Rate of:
    Control, continuance necessary for certain period 1752–4
    Fluctuations:
      Bad for trade and promote speculation 1528–38, App. p. 43, § II(*a*)
      Effect on import and export trade not likely to be permanent 1501–17, App. p. 43, § I
      within as Small limits as possible advocated App. p. 43, § II
    Raising of, to correspond with price of silver:
      Declaration of policy, encouragement of speculation - - - - - 1766–82
      Essential - 1552–7, 1592–4, 1605–8, 1756–8, 1765, 1776, App. p. 43, § IV
      no Limit advocated - - - App. p. 43
      Working of - - - - - 1605–11
    Reduction as result of fall in silver not advocated 1548–51, 1558–60, 1595, App. p. 43, § III
    Rise:
      to 2/6, trade would re-adjust itself 1760–4
      Effect:
        on Export trade would not be permanent 1487, 1719–21, 1729, App. p. 43, § III
        Import trade would be stimulated temporarily - - 1487, 1720–1, 1729
        on Industries in India - - -1722–8
    Stability must be sacrificed if silver rises - 1758
  Export Trade:
    Checked by limitation of Council bill sales 1518–19, App. 43, § 1
    Effect of rise or fall in rate exchange on not likely to be permanent - 1487, 1501–13, 1719–21, 1729, App. p. 43, §§ I, II
    Increase anticipated - - - - 1539–46
    Injury would result from inconvertibility 1622, App. p. 44, § V
    Restriction of, as result of restriction on import of gold and silver 1471–84, App. p. 43, § I

WEBB, M. DE P., C.I.E., C.B.E.—*continued.*
FORWARD EXCHANGE, COVERING OF:
  before Closure of Mints in 1893 - 1491–500, App. p. 43, § II
  Difficulty - - - - - - 1488–90
GOLD:
  in Circulation and in reserves, necessity for, decreased since war - - - 1458–60
  Export, removal of restrictions advocated App. p. 44, § VI
  Import(s):
    Amount dependent on action of Governments of other countries - - - 1467–70
    Control - - - - - - 1668–73
    Duty, a revenue question - - 1628–9
    Free, advocated, - 1616–8, 1718, 1630–9
    Restrictions:
      Export trade checked by - - 1471–84, App. p. 43, § 1
      Removal of, advocated - - 1463–70, App. pp. 43, 44, § VI
  Purchase by Government, needs of Government and price should determine 1635–7, 1700–2
  Sale by Government in India proposed - 1718
  Withholding of, from India objected to 1668, App. p. 43
GOLD CURRENCY:
  no longer Necessary, though formerly advocated 1456–60, 1635–707, App. pp. 43, 44, § VI
  Result of attempts to put gold into circulation 1461–2
GOLD MINT, not necessary - - - - 1707
GOLD STANDARD RESERVE:
  Amount, 30,000*l.* sufficient - 1674, 1748–9, App. p. 44, § VIII
  Half should be held in gold in India, balance in England in first class securities - App. p 44, § VIII
  Holding of, in London, appropriation possible in emergency - - - - 1681–4
  Holding of portion in India advocated, and reason - - - - - - 1674–84
  Object of - - - - - - 1674–5
  Use of, to make good loss in buying silver, proposal objected to - - - 1555–6
IMPORT TRADE:
  Effect on, of rise or fall in rate of exchange not likely to be permanent - - 1501–17
  Hampered by shipping difficulties and prices, not finance - - - - - 1485–6
  Rise in rate of exchange would stimulate temporarily 1487, 1720–1, 1729, App. 43, § I
INCONVERTIBILITY:
  would be Disastrous in India - - - 1765, App. p. 43, § V
  Objections to:
    Effect on export trade - 1622, App. p. 44, § V(*b*),
    Prestige of Government would be destroyed 1622, App. p. 44, § V(*c*)
    Prices would rise - App. p. 44, § V(*b*)
  Partial, objections to - - 1623–7, 1745
LOANS IN INDIA, increased issue advocated 1665–7, App. p. 44, § X
MELTING OF COIN, removal of restrictions advocated - - - - - App. p. 44, § 6
METALLIC CURRENCY:
  Return into circulation might result from imports of precious metals - - 1716–7
  Shortage of - - - 1456, 1471, 1714–5
MONEY LENDERS, Indian, high rates of interest prejudicial to banking development 1739–40
NOTES:
  Issue of, for execution of public works not advocated - - - - - 1711–2
  increased Issue, rise in prices will continue 1745
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE:
  Metallic Reserve:
    50 per cent. of note issue should be minimum 1685, 1747, 1750–1, App. p. 44, § VIII
    in Coin as far as possible App. p. 44, § VIII
    should be Held in India App. p. 44, § VIII

WEBB, M. DE P., C.I.E., C.B.E.—*continued.*
PAPER CURRENCY RESERVE—*continued.*
  Metallic Reserve—*continued.*
    Holding of, mainly in silver, approved 1686–9
    Sliding scale would be approved in normal times - - - - - - - 1751
POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS:
  Deposits not encouraged by staff - - 1649
  Interest - - - - - - 1650–1
  Withdrawals at beginning of war - - 1653
PRICES:
  will Adjust themselves to higher level of rupee 1724–6
  Effect on:
    of Increased rate of exchange App. p. 43, § I
    of Limitation of Council bill sales 1520–3, App. p. 43, § 1
  Rise in:
    Causes - - - - - - - 1713
    will Continue if more paper currency is used 1745
    Political consequences of - - 1791–4
    as Result of inconvertibility App. p. 44, § V
REVERSE COUNCILS:
  Arrangements satisfactory - App. p. 44, § 7
  Price should follow rise in exchange value of rupee - - - - - 1602–6
  Sale without limit at fixed price advocated 1601–2
RUPEE(S):
  Debasement:
    Both rupees might circulate if wide enough margin between market value of silver and of rupees as metal - - - 1570–3
    Objection to:
      Blow to Government's credit - 1576–8
      Finer rupees would go out of circulation and be melted down 1561–75, App. p. 43, § IV
      Issues to trade - - - - - 1789
  Purchasing power:
    Decrease bad from political point of view 1791–4
    Importance of maintenance - 1791–6
  Ratio to sovereign, statutory rate not considered necessary, under existing conditions 1612–20
  Restriction on payment in exchange for notes 1623–7
  Return to circulation would result from free gold import - - - - - 1616–8
SAVINGS BANK FACILITIES, increase advocated, and State Bank proposed - 1642–56, 1730–2, App. p. 44, § X
SILVER:
  Export, restriction should be removed - App. p. 44, § VI
  Import:
    Duty:
      Effect on purchase of silver locally by Government - - - 1631–4, 1746
      a Revenue question only - 1628–9
    Free, advocated - App. p. 44, § VI
    Free market recommended - 1630–9
    Restriction on, causes restriction of export trade - - - - - - 1471–84
  Price:
    Effect on supply - - - - 1579–83
    Rise in, must react on exchange value of rupee 1552–7, 1592–4, 1605–8
  Purchase in India:
    Effect on currency position - - 1690–6
    Government should buy if prices favourable, and effect of import duty on 1631–4, 1746
  Purchases by Government must continue regardless of price if Government continues to supply finance for trade - - App. p. 43, § IV
  Withholding of, as result of Government control, objection to - - 1668–72, 1785–90, App. p. 44, § X
SOVEREIGN, ratio to rupee, Statutory rate not considered necessary, under existing conditions 1612–20

WEBB, M. de P., C.I.E., C.B.E.—*continued.*
  State Bank, proposal - 1654, 1730–2, 1783–4, App. p. 44, § X
  Trade:
    growing Balance in India's favour likely 1539–46, App. p. 43
    Method of meeting demands for currency under system of limited sale of Council bills 1584–91
    Speculative element in, before closure of Mints 1528–32
  War Taxation, increase of - - 1657–64, App. p. 44, § X

West Africa:
  Demand for silver, *Mocatta*, 3445–6, App. p. 60–1, § 2.
  Silver coin issues, prior to 1894, and from 1895 to 1918, *Mocatta*, App. p. 61, § 2.

Wheat crop, financing of, *Gubbay*, 138, 373–7, 745.

Zinc, increased production anticipated, *Carpenter*, 4655, App. p. 236–7.

078585

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., East Harding Street, E.C. 4,
Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty.